

water and sanitation Department: Water and Sanitation REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Classification of Significant Water Resources and Determination of Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments

RESOURCE UNITS DELINEATION AND PRIORITIZATION REPORT



Department of Water and Sanitation Chief Directorate: Water Ecosystem Management

PROJECT NUMBER: WP 11387

Resource Units Delineation and Prioritisation Report

CLASSIFICATION OF SIGNIFICANT WATER RESOURCES AND DETERMINATION OF RESOURCE QUALITY OBJECTIVES FOR WATER RESOURCES IN THE USUTU TO MHLATHUZE CATCHMENTS

JUNE 2022

Copyright reserved

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any manner Without full acknowledgement of the source

REFERENCE

This report is to be referred to in bibliographies as:

Department of Water and Sanitation, South Africa, June 2022. Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Resource Units Delineation and Prioritisation Report. Prepared by: WRP Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd. DWS Report: WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0322.

REPORT SCHEDULE

| Report Index Number | DWS Report Number | Report Title |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| 1 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0122 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Inception Report including Gap Analysis chapter |
| 2 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0222 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Status Quo and Delineation of Integrated Units of Analysis and Resource Unit Report |
| 3 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0322 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Resource Units Delineation and Prioritisation Report |
| 4 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0422 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Hydrology Systems Analysis Report |
| 5 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0522 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: River EWR estimates for Desktop Biophysical Nodes Report |
| 6 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0622 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: River Survey Report |
| 7 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0722 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Basic Human Needs Report |
| 8 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0822 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Groundwater Report |
| 9 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0922 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: River specialist meeting Report |
| 10 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/1022 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Estuary Survey Report |
| 11 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/1122 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Wetland Report |
| 12 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/1222 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Ecological Water Requirements Report |
| 13 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/1322 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Scenario Description Report |
| 14 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0123, Volume 1 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Ecological Consequences Report , Volume 1: Rivers |
| | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0123, Volume 2 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Ecological Consequences Report , Volume 2: Estuaries |

| Report Index Number | DWS Report Number | Report Title |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| 15 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0223 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Ecosystem Services Consequences Report |
| 16 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0323 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Economic and User water quality Consequences Report |
| 17 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0423 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Water Resource Classes Report |
| | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0523, Volume 1 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Resource Quality Objectives Report, Volume 1: Rivers |
| 18 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0523, Volume 2 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Resource Quality Objectives Report, Volume 2: Estuaries |
| | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0523, Volume 3 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Resource Quality Objectives Report, Volume 3: Wetlands and Groundwater |
| 19 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0623 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Monitoring and Implementation Report |
| 20 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0124 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Main Report |
| 21 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0224 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Issues and Responses Report |
| 22 | WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0324 | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Close out Report |

Shaded Grey indicates this report.

APPROVAL

| Project Name: | Classification of Significant Water Resources and Determination of Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
| Report Title: | Resource Units Delineation and Prioritisation Report | | |
| Author(s): | Louw, D., Huggins, G., Koekemoer, S., Kotze, P., Mackenzie, J., Sami, K., Seago, C.J., Scherman, P., and Van Niekerk, L. | | |
| Editor: | S Koekemoer | | |
| Client Report No.: |).: WEM/WMA3/4/00/CON/CLA/0322 | | |
| Contract Number: | WP11387 | | |
| Lead Consultant: | WRP Consulting Engineers, supported by Scherman Environmental | | |
| Status of Report: | FINAL | | |
| First Issue: | May 2022 | | |
| Final Issue: | June 2022 | | |

Approved for the PSP by:

5000 30/06/22

CJ Seago Study Leader

Approved for the Department of Water and Sanitation by:

36/06/2027

Mr Mkhevu Mnisi Project Manager

25/7/2022

Ms Lebogang Matlala Director: Water Resource Classification of CD: Water Ecosystem Management

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The following persons are acknowledged for their contribution to this report.

Project Management Team

| Matlala, L | DWS: Water Resource Classification |
|---------------|--|
| Mnisi, M | DWS: Water Resource Classification |
| Makanda, C | DWS: Water Resource Classification |
| Madikizela, B | Water Research Commission, Research Manager |
| Pillay, R | DWS: Regional Office, Water Quality Planning |
| Pretorius, L | University of KwaZulu-Natal |

AUTHORS

The following persons contributed to this report:

| Author | Company | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Louw, Delana | Rivers for Africa | |
| De Sousa, Paul | WRP Consulting Engineers | |
| Huggins, Greg | Nomad Consulting | |
| Koekemoer, Shael | Koekemoer Aquatic Services | |
| Kotze, Piet | Clean Stream Biological Services | |
| Mackenzie, James | MacKenzie Ecological & Development Services | |
| Sami, Karim | WSM Leshika | |
| Scherman, Patsy | Scherman Environmental | |
| Seago, Caryn | WRP Consulting Engineers | |
| Van Niekerk, Lara | Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) | |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BACKGROUND

Chapter 3 of the National Water Act, 1998 (NWA) (Act 36 of 1998), deals with the protection of water resources. Section 12 of the NWA requires the Minister to develop a system to classify water resources. In response to this, the Water Resource Classification System (WRCS) was gazetted on 17 September 2010 and published in the Government Gazette no. 33541 as Regulation 810. The WRCS is a step-wise process, whereby water resources are categorised according to specific classes that represent a management vision of a particular catchment. This vision takes into account the current state of the water resource, the ecological, social, and economic aspects that are dependent on the resource. Once significant water resources have been classified through the WRCS, Resource Quality Objectives (RQOs) have to be determined to give effect to the class. The implementation of the WRCS, therefore, assesses the costs and benefits associated with utilisation versus protection of a water resource. Section 13 of the NWA requires that Water Resource Classes and RQOs be determined for all significant water resources.

The Chief Directorate: Water Ecosystems Management (CD: WEM) of the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), initiated a study to determine the Water Resource Classes and RQOs for all significant water resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchment. The Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments are amongst many water-stressed catchments in South Africa. These catchment areas are important for conservation, and contain a number of protected areas such as natural heritage sites, cultural and historic sites, as well as other conservation areas that need protection. There are five RAMSAR¹ sites within the catchment, which includes the world heritage site, St Lucia. The others are Sibaya, Kosi Bay, Ndumo Game Reserve and Turtle Beaches.

STUDY AREA

The study area is the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchment, which has been divided into six drainage areas, as well as secondary catchment areas:

- W1 catchment (main river: Mhlathuze).
- W2 catchment (main river: Umfolozi).
- W3 catchment (main river: Mkuze).
- W4 catchment (main river: Pongola) part of this catchment area falls within Eswatini.
- W5 catchment (main river: Usutu) much of this catchment falls within Eswatini.
- W7 catchment (Kosi Bay and Lake Sibaya).

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

The purpose of this report is to document the results of Task 2: Prioritise Resource Units (RUs) and select study sites. The objective of this task is to identify high priority Resource Units, as these would be the areas where more detailed work for the rest of the steps would be the focus.

WATER RESOURCE USE IMPORTANCE

The importance of a Resource Unit from the perspective of water resource use is determined by assessing the volume of use (both surface water – **Section 2.1** – **2.3** and groundwater - **Section 2.6** – **2.7** and) for the various user sectors (domestic and industrial, irrigation, afforestation). The

¹ A Ramsar site is a wetland site designated to be of international importance under the Ramsar Convention, also known as "The Convention on Wetlands", an intergovernmental environmental treaty established in 1971 by UNESCO in the Iranian city of Ramsar, which came into force in 1975.

use is compared relatively between Resource Units, and the Resource Units with high use (irrelevant of sector) score as higher priorities, and those with little to no use score as low priorities. Consideration is also given to future development of water resources if such is planned for a specific area (**Section 2.4**). Furthermore, importance scoring related to water quality is also included with Resource Units with potentially higher water quality problems scoring as higher priorities than those with no water quality problems (**Section 2.5**).

Combining all the water resources use importance scores resulted in the following:

- Five of fifteen RUs in W1 (Mhlathuze) have a WRUI rating of Very High. (Water quality and surface water use).
- Two of sixteen RUs in W2 (Umfolozi) have a WRUI rating of High to Very High. (Water quality, surface water use).
- Nine of thirteen RUs in W3 (Mkuze) have a WRUI rating of High to Very High. (Future development, surface water use and groundwater contribution to baseflow/lakes).
- Five of eleven RUs in W4 (Pongola) have a WRUI rating of High to Very High. (Water quality and groundwater contribution to baseflow/lakes).
- Seven of thirteen RUs in W5 (Usutu) have a WRUI rating of High to Very High. (Surface water use and groundwater contribution to baseflow/lakes).
- All three RUs in W7 (Kosi Bay and Sibaya Lake) have a WRUI rating of Very High. (Groundwater contribution to baseflow/lakes)

SOCIO-CULTURAL IMPORTANCE

The Socio-cultural Importance (SCI) was generated by scoring each Resource Unit for the following metrics:

- Ritual Use. This was scored between 0 5. The question that was asked was "How much ritual use of the river takes place?" Typically, this would be for ceremonial purposes or for spiritual/religious activities. Both intensity and significance of use are valued and the higher of the two scores is adopted. Intensity relates to the number of people likely to make use of the river for ritual use and significance relates to the degree to which the river is of critical importance to people.
- Aesthetic Value. This was scored between 0 5. The question that was asked was "How important is the aesthetic value to people? Does the river stretch add value to people's life as an object of natural beauty? Would changing flows detract from this value?"
- Resource Dependence. This was scored between 0 5. This refers to the goods and services delivered by the river system and peoples' dependence on these components. This is usually a critical element of the SCI score and is designed to cater for river resource dependence by those who rely directly on such aspects for their survival. It should be noted that commercial or "for financial gain" usage of resources is excluded from consideration in this instance.
- Recreational Use. This was scored between 0 5. The question that was asked was "Does the river stretch provide recreational facilities to people and would this be affected by changing flows?"
- Historical/Cultural Value. This was scored between 0 5. The question that was asked was "Does the river have a strong cultural or historical value?"

The results are summarised as follows:

- Four of fifteen RUs in W1 (Mhlathuze) have a SCI rating of High. (Recreation and aesthetic value, historical importance of the high dependence on resource associated with poor and vulnerable communities).
- Four of sixteen RUs in W2 (Umfolozi) have a of SCI rating of High. (Recreation and aesthetic value, historical importance of the high dependence on resource associated with poor and vulnerable communities).
- Three of thirteen RUs in W3 (Mkuze) have a of SCI rating of High. (Recreation and aesthetic value, historical importance of the high dependence on resource associated with poor and vulnerable communities).
- Two of eleven RUs in W4 (Pongola) have a SCI rating of High. (Recreation and aesthetic value, historical importance of the high dependence on resource associated with poor and vulnerable communities).
- Two of three RUs in W7 (Kosi Bay and Sibaya Lake) have a SCI rating of High. (Recreation and aesthetic value, historical importance of the high dependence on resource associated with poor and vulnerable communities).

RIVER ECOLOGICAL IMPORTANCE AND SENSITIVITY

The ecological importance of a river is an expression of its importance to the maintenance of biological diversity and ecological functioning on local and wider scales. Ecological sensitivity (or fragility) refers to the system's ability to resist disturbance and its capability to recover from disturbance once it has occurred (resilience) (Resh *et al.*, 1988; Milner, 1994). The Ecological Importance and Sensitivity (EIS) information was used as provided in the 2014 PES/EIS study (DWS, 2014b).

Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (FEPAs) for Sub-quaternary reaches (SQRs) were indicated in the master spreadsheet. The verification of the NFEPAs was essential prior to the NFEPA status being used to influence decision-making within the National Water Resource Classification System (NWRCS). The following filtering process was followed to verify the current NFEPA status:

- All FEPAs were identified from the shapefiles (Nel *et al.*, 2011) as well as correlating it with the data provided in the front end PESEIS models (DWS, 2014).
- If the PES results from the PESEIS project (DWS, 2014 and 2022 update) indicated that the SQR was not in a B or higher PES, it was not further considered as a FEPA (Category B/C was considered to be marginal and hence included within the acceptable limit).
- The presence of the important fish species (that the NFEPA was based on) in the SQR were verified using the information from the PESEIS study (DWS, 2014).

Using the PES/EIS study (DWS, 2014b), and verifying the information with the NFEPA output, the results were as follows:

- Thirteen of fifteen RUs in W1 (Mhlathuze) have an EIS rating of High.
- Fourteen of sixteen RUs in W2 (Umfolozi) have an EIS rating of High.
- Twelve of thirteen RUs in W3 (Mkuze) have an EIS rating of High.
- Eight of eleven RUs in W4 (Pongola) have an EIS rating of High.
- Six of thirteen RUs in W5 (Usutu) have an EIS rating of High.
- One of three RUs in W7 (Kosi Bay and Sibaya Lake) have an EIS rating of High

RIVER RU PRIORITISATION

The steps used to identify the priority areas (hotspots) were:

- Reviewed desktop EcoClassification which included the determination of the EIS, SCI and PES was used as the basis.
- Determination of the Integrated Environmental Importance (IEI) by integrating the EIS, SCI and the PES.
- Determining the Water Resource Use Importance (WRUI).
- Identification of the areas which were priority hotspots because of high IEI and/or WRUI and require more detailed studies.
- Provide recommendations for the locality of detailed EWR sites.

Integrated Environmental Importance: The Ecological and Socio-Cultural Importance were assessed separately and were then integrated with the PES to determine the Integrated Environmental Importance. The PES forms part of the IEI as rivers (or wetlands) in good condition are scarce, and therefore important in their own right. A river that is in very good condition, but of low EIS, and/or SCI; might still be important from an ecological perspective, as it could be one of a limited number of that type of river that is in good condition.

The High and Very High IEI results were as follows:

- W1: Four RUs in the Matigulu, Mhlathuze and Manzamnyama rivers.
- W2: Ten RUs in the White Umfolozi, Black Umfolozi, Mfolozi and the Msunduzi rivers.
- W3: Eight RUs in the Mkuze, Msunduze, Hluhluwe, Nyalazi and Munywana rivers.
- W4: Four RUs in the Manzana, Pongola and Mozana rivers.
- W5: Four RUs in the Assegaai, Hlelo, Mpuluzi and lower uSutu rivers.
- W7: One RU in the Malangeni River.

RU prioritisation: High Priority RUs (hotspots) are identified by comparing (or overlaying) IEI with WRUI. RU importance for groundwater is addressed as part of the WRUI (**Section 2.6 - 2.7**) and water quality importance is discussed in **Section 2.5**. The results are summarised below:

- The rivers in W1 with a Very High priority importance are the Mhlathuze, Nseleni, Kondweni and those associated with Lake Msingaze. This is due to the high WRUI around current and future water use.
- The rivers in W2 are dominated by a Moderate priority.
- The rivers in W3 are dominated by High and Very High priority mostly associated with the Mkuze River. The High IEI and a Moderate WRUI are the driving force for this evaluation.
- The rivers in W4 are dominated with a High priority with the IEI the driving force. W45-1 is the only RU with a Very High priority and this is due to the WRUI.
- The rivers in W5 have mostly Very High and High priority and it is driven largely by the high WRUI.
- The three rivers in W7 have a Very High and High priority driven by the groundwater WRUI.

WETLAND ECOLOGICAL IMPORTANCE AND PRIORITISATION

According to the latest national wetland map (National biodiversity assessment; van Deventer *et al.*, 2018) there are almost 1.5 million Ha of wetlands in the study area if estuaries are included in the analysis and 371 603 Ha if they are excluded. This includes five RAMSAR sites, the St Lucia System, Lake Sibaya, Kosi Bay, Ndumo Game Reserve and the Turtle Beaches / Coral Reefs of Tongaland. One of the fundamental concepts of the Ramsar convention is Wise Use, which is defined as "the maintenance of their ecological character, achieved through the implementation of ecosystem approaches, within the context of sustainable development". Ramsar sites are

therefore automatically designated as high priority wetlands in this study, and for this section, only includes those that are freshwater wetlands i.e. Ndumo Game Reserve and Lake Sibaya.

The objective of this report was to identify high priority wetlands or wetland groups. These high priority areas were selected based on ecological, socio-cultural and water resource use importance and are often areas of high ecological importance where water resources are stressed or may be stressed in future. A simple 7-step process was followed, using best available data

- Step 1: Determine wetland PES at SQ catchment scale.
- Step 2: Determine wetland ecological importance (EI) at the same scale as above.
- Step 3: Determine wetland sensitivity (ES) at the same scale as above.
- Step 4: Determine the wetland importance score (IS) by integration of EI, ES and SCI.
- Step 5: Determine integrated environmental importance of wetland/s (IEI) by integration of IS and PES.
- Step 6: Determine wetland priority by integration of IEI and WRUI.
- Step 7: Contribute to determination of High Priority Areas by integration with other components.

Estuaries were excluded in the process of wetland prioritisation and where values within the same SQ are assigned, they refer to wetlands surrounding / associated with the respective estuary.

The extensive wetland assessment work conducted in the study area by Begg (1989) and DWS (DWS, 2014) was additionally integrated into this assessment and used to adjust moderate or low scores of wetlands that were previously highlighted as priority wetlands. Begg (1989) identified 24 priority wetlands within the entire KwaZulu Natal region and these included several known "Vleis" in the headwater regions of major rivers, and some large "swamps" in the lower reaches of the catchments. Out of these 24 priority wetlands, 8 systems fall within this study area:

- Pongola floodplain.
- Muzi swamps;
- Greater Mkuze Swamp system;
- Mfolozi swamps;
- Aloeboom Vlei;
- Mvamanzi Pan;
- Stilwater Vlei; and
- Greater Mhlatuze Wetland system which includes:
 - Richards Bay Sanctuary;
 - Lake Nsese;
 - Lake Mzingazi; and
 - Lake Chubu.

Priority RUs were identified by integrating Integrated Environmental Importance and Water Resource Use Importance. RUs with Very High priority are summarised as follows:

- W1 (Mhlathuze Catchment)
 - W12-3 (Nyawushane and Mhlathuze), W12-6 (Mhlathuze and Mtambanana, including the Mhlathuze swamp system), W12-8 (mostly lower reaches of Nseleni, including Nsezi and portions of the Mhlathuze floodplain), W12-9 (Nhlabane and Mzingwenya including lake Cubhu) and W12-10 (mainly Mzingazi).
- W2 (Umfolozi)
 - W21-5 (mainly the White Mfolozi).

W3 (Mkuze)

- W31-1 (Mkuze), W31-4 (Mkuze including NhInhlela Pan), W31-5 (Mkuze), W31-6 (Nsumu), W32-1 (Mkuze), W33-7 (Hluhluwe, Nyalazi and Mpate, including Nyalazi, Bushlands Pan and Hluhluwe River Vlei) and the St Lucia RU.
- W4 (Pongola)
 - W41-1 (Bivane) and W43-1 (Ngwavuma).
- W5 (Usutu)
 - W51-2 (Boesmanspruit and Assegaai), W51-3 (Swartwater and Mhkondvo), W53-1 (Sandspruit and Ngwempisi), W54-1 (uSuthu, inckusing Coalbank and Liefgekozen, and Seganagana) and W55-1 (Mpumalanga pan district around Chrissiesmeer, Majosie se Vlei and Mpuluzi) and W57-1 (uSuthu, Banzi Pan Ndumo, Shokwe Pan).
- W7 (Kosi Estuary and Lake Sibaya)
 - W70-1 (Swamanzi) and W70-3 (Lake Sibaya, Muzi swamps).

ESTUARY IMPORTANCE

The steps used to identify the priority estuaries were:

- Desktop EcoClassification which included the determination of the Ecological and Biodiversity/Conservation, Ecosystem Services Importance and PES.
- Determination of the **Integrated Environmental Importance (IEI)** by integrating the Ecological, Biodiversity/Conservation, and Ecosystem Services Importance and the PES.

Ecological and Biodiversity/Conservation Importance: The ecological importance of an estuary is an expression of its importance to the maintenance of biological diversity and ecological functioning on a regional, national or global scale. All estuaries within the study area, with the exception of iNhlabane, are also conservation priorities, being either in formally protected areas (i.e. provincial park, iSimangaliso Wetland Park and UNESCO World Heritage Site) or desired protected areas. In addition, three systems are also Ramsar sites and five systems are Important Bird Areas.

Combining the Ecological and Biodiversity/Conservation Importance of the estuaries in the study area showed that all the systems had either High or Very High ratings:

- W1: Six estuaries (aMatigulu/iNyoni, iSiyaya, uMlalazi, uMhlathuze, Richards Bayand iNhlabane).
- W2: One estuary (iMfolozi/uMsunduze part of St Lucia Estuarine Lakes complex).
- W3: One estuary (St Lucia part of St Lucia Estuarine Lakes complex).
- W7: Two estuaries (uMgobezeleni, and Kosi).

Ecosystem Services were evaluated for each estuary based on its carbon sequestration and nursery function value. 'Blue carbon' is associated with three estuary biotic habitats (mangroves, seagrasses, and salt marshes) that sequester carbon from the atmosphere and lock it into the soil. More than half of South Africa's estuarine-associated fish species are utilised in fisheries (subsistence, recreational and commercial). At least 60% of these species are considered entirely or partially dependent on estuaries. Thus, one of the most important values of estuaries to various fisheries species relates to the provision of sheltered nursery environments.

The evaluation of key Ecosystems Services indicated that most of the estuaries in the study area also rated High to Very High from this perspective:

• W1: Five estuaries (aMatigulu/iNyoni, uMlalazi, uMhlathuze, Richards Bay and iNhlabane).

- W2: One estuary (iMfolozi/uMsunduze part of St Lucia Estuarine Lakes complex).
- W3: One estuary (St Lucia part of St Lucia Estuarine Lakes complex).
- W7: One estuary (Kosi).

Ecological/Conservation Importance and Ecosystem Service Importance were assessed separately and then integrated with the PES to determine the **IEI**. The PES forms part of the IEI because estuaries in good condition are important in their own right as they assist in achieving national biodiversity targets.

The IEI for the estuaries in the study area showed that all the systems had either High or Very High ratings:

RIVER BIOPHYSICAL NODES

Each RU is represented by biophysical nodes which are either desktop nodes, or EWR sites. These nodes and sites are those where an EWR assessment of appropriate level will be provided. The selected nodes and EWR sites are summarised as follows:

- W1: Seven desktop nodes. Two desktop nodes with hydraulics (i.e. higher confidence). Two
 active EWR sites in the Matigulu and Nseleni Rivers where EWRs will be reviewed. One
 historical EWR site in the Mhlathuze River where the existing gazetted results for compulsory
 licensing will be reviewed to ensure an acceptable monthly distribution.
- W2: Seven desktop nodes. Four desktop nodes which will be extrapolated from active EWR sites. One active EWR site in the White Umfolozi where EWRs will be reviewed. Three active EWR sites in the Black Umfolozi and EWRs will be reviewed at one or two of the sites.
- W3: Seven desktop nodes. Three desktop nodes which will be extrapolated from an active EWR site. One active EWR site in the Mkuze River where the EWRs will be reviewed.
- W4: Seven desktop nodes. One desktop node which will be extrapolated from an active EWR site. One active EWR site in the Pongola River where the EWRs will be reviewed.
- W5: Ten desktop nodes. One desktop node with hydraulics available from a historical EWR site (i.e. higher confidence). One desktop node which will be extrapolated from an active EWR site. One active EWR site in the Assegaai River where the EWRs will be reviewed.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| REF | PORTS | SCHEDULE | .i |
|-----|------------|--|------------|
| APF | PROVA | ۸Li | iII |
| AC | KNOW | LEDGEMENTSi | iv |
| AU | THORS | 5 | v |
| EXE | | /E SUMMARY | vi |
| TAE | BLE OF | F CONTENTSxi | iII |
| LIS | T OF T | ABLESx | V |
| LIS | t of f | IGURESx | vi |
| TEF | RMINO | LOGY AND ACRONYMSxv | ′ii |
| SEL | ECTE | D SPELLING FOR THIS STUDYxvi | i I I |
| GLO | DSSAR | λΥxi | ix |
| 1 | INTRO | DDUCTION1· | ·1 |
| | 1.1 | BACKGROUND1- | ·1 |
| | 1.2 | STUDY AREA1. | ·1 |
| | 1.3 | PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT1- | ·2 |
| | 1.4 | REPORT OUTLINE | .3 |
| 2 | WATE | ER RESOURCE USE IMPORTANCE2- | ·1 |
| | 2.1 | APPROACH2- | ·1 |
| | 2.2 | WRUI: VARIABLE 1: CURRENT WATER BALANCE OF CATCHMEN | Т |
| | | CONTRIBUTING FLOW TO THE RIVER REACH2- | ·1 |
| | | 2.2.1 Urban use scoring2- | ·1 |
| | | 2.2.2 Irrigation use scoring2- | ·2 |
| | | 2.2.3 Afforestation use scoring2- | .3 |
| | 2.3 | WRUI: VARIABLE 2: UTILISATION OF THE RIVER REACH FOR OPERATIONA | ١L |
| | | PURPOSES | •4 |
| | 2.4 | WRUI: VARIABLE 3: POSSIBLE FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS AND/OR WATER US | E |
| | | EXPECTED | •4 |
| | 2.5 | WRUI: VARIABLE 4: WATER QUALITY RELATED PROBLEMS AND ASSIMILATIV | E |
| | | | ·4 - |
| | 2.6 | WRUI: VARIABLE 5: GROUNDWATER USE SCORE | ·5 |
| | 2.7 | WRUI: VARIABLE 6: GROUNDWATER CONTRIBUTION TO BASEFLOW/LAKE | S |
| | • • | SCORE | ·5 |
| • | 2.8 | OVERALL SCORING | •7 |
| 3 | SOCIO | 3-CULTURAL IMPORTANCE | ·1 |
| | 3.1 | | ·1 |
| | 3.2 | SCI RESULTS PER SECONDARY CATCHMENT | ·2 |
| | | 3.2.1 W1 Catchment (Main River: Miniathuze) | ·2 |
| | | 3.2.2 W2 Catchment (Main River: Umfolozi) | ·2 |
| | | 3.2.3 W3 Catchment (Main River: Nikuze) | ·2 |
| | | 3.2.4 w4 Gatchment (Ivian River: Pongola - excluding Eswatini) | د. د |
| | | 3.2.5 W5 Catchment (Main River, Osulu - excluding Eswalini) | |
| ٨ | | | د. ۲ |
| 4 | | | י ו א |
| | 4.1 4.2 | | • I • 1 |
| | 4.Z | | י ו ר |
| | 4.3 | ADJUSTED RIVER ECOLOGICAL INFORTANCE AND SENSITIVITY RESULTS 4. | ۷. |

| | 4.4 | EIS RE | SULTS PER SECONDARY CATCHMENT | 4-23 |
|-----|---|---------|---|------|
| 5 | RIVER RU PRIORITISATION | | | 5-1 |
| 5.1 | | APPRO | PACH | 5-1 |
| | 5.2 | INTEGF | RATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPORTANCE | 5-2 |
| | | 5.2.1 | Integrated Environmental Importance approach | 5-2 |
| | | 5.2.2 | Integrated Environmental Importance results | 5-3 |
| | 5.3 | PRIORI | TISATION OF RIVER RESOURCE UNITS | 5-7 |
| | | 5.3.1 | Approach to prioritise RU | 5-7 |
| | | 5.3.2 | Priority RU results | 5-7 |
| 6 | WETL | AND EC | COLOGICAL IMPORTANCE AND PRIORITISATION | 6-1 |
| | 6.1 | INTRO | DUCTION | 6-1 |
| | 6.2 | APPRO | ACH TO PRIORITISE WETLANDS | 6-1 |
| | | 6.2.1 | PRESENT ECOLOGICAL STATE (PES) | 6-2 |
| | | 6.2.2 | INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPORTANCE | 6-3 |
| | | 6.2.3 | PRIORITY WETLANDS | 6-6 |
| | 6.3 | WETLA | ND PRIORITISATION PER SECONDARY CATCHMENT | 6-7 |
| | | 6.3.1 | W1 Catchment (Main River: Mhlathuze) | 6-9 |
| | | 6.3.2 | W2 Catchment (Main River: Umfolozi) | 6-11 |
| | | 6.3.3 | W3 Catchment (Main River: Mkuze) | 6-14 |
| | | 6.3.4 | W4 Catchment (Main River: Pongola - excluding Eswatini) | 6-17 |
| | | 6.3.5 | W5 Catchment (Main River: Usutu - excluding Eswatini) | 6-20 |
| | | 6.3.6 | W7 Catchment (Kosi Estuary and Sibaya Lake) | 6-23 |
| | | 6.3.7 | Summary | 6-24 |
| 7 | ESTU | | PORTANCE AND SENSITIVITY | 7-1 |
| | 7.1 | PRESE | NT ECOLOGICAL STATE | 7-1 |
| | 7.2 | ESTUA | RY IMPORTANCE | 7-1 |
| | | 7.2.1 | Ecological Importance | 7-1 |
| | | 7.2.2 | Conservation/Biodiversity Importance | 7-2 |
| | | 7.2.3 | Key Ecosystem Services | 7-3 |
| | 7.3 | INTEGF | RATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPORTANCE | 7-4 |
| | 7.4 | ESTUA | RY IMPORTANCE PER SECONDARY CATCHMENT | 7-6 |
| | | 7.4.1 | W1 Catchment (Main River: Mhlathuze) | 7-6 |
| | | 7.4.2 | W2 Catchment (Main River: Umfolozi) | 7-6 |
| | | 7.4.3 | W3 Catchment (Main River: Mkuze) | 7-6 |
| | | 7.4.4 | W7 Catchment (Kosi Estuary and Sibaya Lake) | 7-7 |
| 8 | RIVE | r Bioph | YSICAL NODES | 8-1 |
| | 8.1 | INTRO | DUCTION | 8-1 |
| | 8.2 | DESKT | OP NODES AND EXISTING EWR SITES | 8-1 |
| 9 | REFE | RENCES | S | 9-1 |
| 10 | APPENDIX A: SUB QUATERNARY REACHES GROUPED INTO RESOURCE UNITS A1 | | | |
| 11 | APPE | NDIX B: | COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REGISTER | B1 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table 2.1 | Water Resource Use Priority rating variables and scoring characteristics2-1 |
|------------|--|
| Table 2.2 | Primary use sector scores per RU2-1 |
| Table 2.3 | Irrigation sector scores per RU2-2 |
| Table 2.4 | Commercial Afforestation sector scores per RU2-3 |
| Table 2.5 | Operational scores per RU2-4 |
| Table 2.6 | Future development scores per RU2-4 |
| Table 2.7 | Water quality priority areas2-5 |
| Table 2.8 | Groundwater scoring2-6 |
| Table 2.9 | Prioritized RUs with high overall scoring2-7 |
| Table 3.1 | SCI rating |
| Table 3.2 | Weighted SCI scores per RU for all reaches scoring High |
| Table 3.3 | Weighted SCI scores per RU for all reaches scoring High |
| Table 3.4 | Weighted SCI scores per RU for all reaches scoring High |
| Table 3.5 | Weighted SCI scores per RU for all reaches scoring High |
| Table 3.6 | Weighted SCI scores per RU for all reaches scoring High |
| Table 4.1 | Verification of NFEPA for each SQR4-3 |
| Table 4.2 | Final EIS results |
| Table 5.1 | Matrix used to determine a combined EIS/SCI and PES value which provides an |
| | Integrated Environmental Importance value5-3 |
| Table 5.2 | IS and IEI results for river RUs |
| Table 5.3 | Matrix used in assessing hotspots5-7 |
| Table 5.4 | IS and IEI results for river RUs |
| Table 6.1 | Determination of EI score: Scoring assigned to assessed criteria based on their |
| | state within each SQ. Scoring was from 0 (low / none) to 4 (high / most)6-4 |
| Table 6.2 | Determination of ES score: Scoring assigned to assessed criteria based on their |
| | state within each SQ. Scoring was from 0 (low / none) to 4 (high / most)6-5 |
| Table 6.3 | Matrix used to determine Wetland Integrated Environmental Importance, (IEI) |
| | comparing the EI, ES, SCI (IS) and PES scores |
| Table 6.4 | Matrix used to determine wetland priority by comparing the IEI and the WRI for the |
| | SQ, where priority can be 1: Low, 2: Moderate, 3: High or 4: Very High |
| Table 6.5 | Wetland priority in the Mhlathuze catchment at the RU and SQ scale, also showing |
| | wetland EI, ES, IS, PES, IEI and WRUI per SQ |
| Table 6.6 | Wetland priority in the Umfolozi catchment at the RU and SQ scale, also showing |
| | wetland EI, ES, IS, PES, IEI and WRUI per SQ |
| Table 6.7 | Wetland priority in the Mkuze catchment at the RU and SQ scale, also showing |
| | wetland El. ES. IS. PES. IEI and WRUI per SQ |
| Table 6.8 | Wetland priority in the Pongola catchment at the RU and SQ scale, also showing |
| | wetland EI, ES, IS, PES, IEI and WRUI per SQ |
| Table 6.9 | Wetland priority in the Usutu catchment at the RU and SQ scale, also showing |
| | wetland EI, ES, IS, PES, IEI and WRUI per SQ |
| Table 6.10 | Wetland priority in the Kosi and Sibaya catchment at the RU and SQ scale, also |
| | showing wetland EI. ES. IS. PES. IEI and WRUI per SQ |
| Table 7.1 | Present Ecological State of the estuaries |
| Table 7.2 | Ecological Importance rating |
| Table 7.3 | Estuary importance scores for the estuaries calculated on a national scale (DWAF |
| - | 2008 updated from Turpie <i>et al.</i> , 2002) |

| Table 7.4 | National priorities, the extent of protection required (Full = full no-take protectic | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|
| | (modified from Turpie <i>et al.</i> , 2012)7-3 | | |
| Table 7.5 | Estuary importance scores for the estuaries calculated on a national scale (DWAF, | | |
| | 2008 updated from Turpie <i>et al.</i> , 2002) | | |
| Table 7.6 | Matrix used to determine a combined EIS/SCI and PES value which provides an | | |
| | Integrated Environmental Importance value7-5 | | |
| Table 7.7 | Integrated Environmental Importance of the estuaries based on their PES, | | |
| | Ecological importance, Biodiversity/Conservation Importance, and Ecosystem | | |
| | Service rating | | |
| Table 8.1 | Biophysical nodes and EWR assessment level per RU8-1 | | |

LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 1.1 | Locality Map of the Study Area1-2 |
|------------|--|
| Figure 1.2 | Project Plan for the Usutu-Mhlathuze Classification study1-3 |
| Figure 2.1 | Strategic Water Source Areas in W catchment2-2 |
| Figure 5.1 | Summary of the process to identify biophysical nodes for EWR assessment5-2 |
| Figure 5.2 | Integrated Environmental Importance (IEI) per river Resource Unit5-6 |
| Figure 5.3 | Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchment: Priority River Resource Units5-10 |
| Figure 6.1 | Summary of the process to identify high priority wetlands |
| Figure 6.2 | Map showing wetland priority per RU in the Mhlathuze catchment |
| Figure 6.3 | Map showing wetland priority per RU in the Umfolozi catchment6-14 |
| Figure 6.4 | Map showing wetland priority per RU in the Mkuze catchment6-17 |
| Figure 6.5 | Map showing wetland priority per RU in the Pongola catchment6-20 |
| Figure 6.6 | Map showing wetland priority per RU in the Usutu catchment |
| Figure 6.7 | Map showing wetland priority per RU in the Kosi and Sibaya catchment6-23 |
| Figure 6.8 | Map showing maximum wetland priority per RU in the whole study area6-24 |
| Figure 8.1 | Biophysical nodes (desktop nodes and EWR sites)8-4 |

TERMINOLOGY AND ACRONYMS

| BAS | Best Attainable State | |
|-----------|--|--|
| CBA | Critical Biodiversity Area | |
| CD: WEM | Chief Directorate: Water Ecosystems Management | |
| D:RQIS | Directorate: Resource Quality Information Services | |
| DFFE | Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment | |
| DWA | Department of Water Affairs | |
| DWAF | Department of Water Affairs and Forestry | |
| DWS | Department of Water and Sanitation | |
| EFZ | Estuarine Functional Zone | |
| EI | Ecological Importance | |
| EIS | Ecological Importance and Sensitivity | |
| EPA | Estuarine Protected Area | |
| ES | Ecological Sensitivity | |
| EWR | Ecological Water Requirement | |
| FEPA | Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas | |
| HGM | Hydrogeomorphic | |
| IBA | Important Bird and Biodiversity Areas | |
| IEI | Integrated Environmental Importance | |
| IS | Importance Score | |
| IUA | Integrated Unit of Analysis | |
| IUCN | International Union for Conservation of Nature | |
| KZN | KwaZulu Natal | |
| NFEPA | National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area | |
| NWA | National Water Act | |
| NWM | New Wetland Map | |
| NWRCS | National Water Resource Classification System | |
| PES | Present Ecological State | |
| PES/EI/ES | Present Ecological State, Ecological Importance and Ecological Sensitivity | |
| REC | Recommended Ecological Category | |
| RQO | Resource Quality Objectives | |
| RU | Resource Unit | |
| SCI | Socio-Cultural Importance | |
| SQR | Sub- quaternary reach | |
| WETCON | Wetland Condition | |
| WRCS | Water Resource Classification System | |
| WRUI | Water Resource Use Importance | |
| WTW | Water Treatment Works | |
| WWTW | Waste Water Treatment Works | |

SELECTED SPELLING FOR THIS STUDY

There are multiple variations for the spelling of names for the Rivers, Lakes, Dams and Estuaries in the catchment/study area. For the purpose of this study the following table presents the commonly accepted variations of spelling for the place names of concern, which are discussed in the reports. The names were derived from information from different sources in the region.

| Selected Spelling for this Study | Alternate spellings |
|--|---|
| Usutu River | Usuthu River |
| Mhlathuze River | Mhlatuze, uMhlatuze River |
| Pongola (river, Town & Pongolapoort Dam) | Phongola, Phongolo |
| Lake Sibaya | Lake Sibiya, Lake Sibhayi, Lake Sibhaya |
| Eswatini | eSwatini |
| Umfolozi River | Mfolozi River |
| Amatigulu River | Amatikulu, Matigulu River |
| Goedertrouw Dam | Lake Phobane |
| Mfuli River | Mefule River |
| aMatigulu/iNyoni Estuary | - |
| Sibiya Estuary | - |
| Mlalazi Estuary | - |
| uMhlathuze /Richards Bay Estuary | - |
| iNhlabane Estuary | - |
| uMfolozi/uMsunduze Estuary | - |
| St Lucia Estuary | - |
| uMgobezeleni Estuary | - |
| Kosi Estuary | - |
| | |
| Hluhluwe Game Reserve | - |
| iMfolozi Game Reserve | - |
| Ithala Game Reserve | - |
| Ndumo Game Reserve | - |
| Tembe Elephant Reserve | - |
| iSimangaliso Wetland Park | - |
| Kosi Bay and Coastal Forest Area | - |
| uMkhuze Game Reserve | - |

Note:

The spelling of the Rivers, Lakes, Dams and Estuaries provided in the DWS PESEIS (https://www.dws.gov.za/iwqs/rhp/eco/PESEIS_secondary.aspx) database will not be changed based on the above when used in presentation of database tables and results from the database.

| GLOSSARY | |
|---|---|
| Ecological Water Requirements (EWR) | The flow patterns (magnitude, timing and duration) and water quality needed to maintain a riverine ecosystem in a particular condition. This term is used to refer to both the quantity and quality components. |
| Integrated Unit of Analysis (IUAs) | An IUA is a homogeneous area that can be managed as an entity. It is the basic unit of assessment for the Classification of water resources, and is defined by areas that can be managed together in terms of water resource operations, quality, socio-economics and ecosystem services. |
| Resource Quality Objectives (RQOs) | RQOs are numeric or descriptive goals or objectives that can be monitored for compliance to the Water Resource Classification, for each part of each water resource. "The purpose of setting RQOs is to establish clear goals relating to the quality of the relevant water resources". |
| Scenario | Scenarios, in the context of water resource management and planning, are plausible definitions (settings) of factors (variables) that influence the water balance and water quality in a catchment and the system as a whole. Each scenario represents an alternative future condition, generally reflecting a change to the present condition. |
| Sub-quaternary reaches (SQR) | A finer subdivision of the quaternary catchments (the catchment areas of tributaries of main stem rivers in quaternary catchments), to a sub-quaternary reach or quinary level. |
| Target Ecological Category (TEC) | This is the ecological category towards which a water resource will be managed once the Classification process has been completed and the Reserve has been finalised. The draft TECs are therefore related to the draft Classes and selected scenario. |
| Water Resource Class | The Water Resource Class (hereafter referred to as Class) is representative of those attributes that the DWS (as the custodian) and society require of different water resources. The decision-making toward a Class requires a wide range of trade-offs to be assessed and evaluated at a number of scales. Final outcome of the process is a set of desired characteristics for use and ecological condition of the water resources in a given catchment. The WRCS defines three management classes, Class I, II, and III, based on extent of use and alteration of ecological condition from the predevelopment condition. |

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

Chapter 3 of the National Water Act, 1998 (NWA) (Act 36 of 1998), deals with the protection of water resources. Section 12 of the NWA requires the Minister to develop a system to classify water resources. In response to this, the Water Resource Classification System (WRCS) was gazetted on 17 September 2010 and published in the Government Gazette no. 33541 as Regulation 810. The WRCS is a step-wise process, whereby water resources are categorised according to specific classes that represent a management vision of a particular catchment. This vision takes into account the current state of the water resource, the ecological, social, and economic aspects that are dependent on the resource. Once significant water resources have been classified through the WRCS, Resource Quality Objectives (RQOs) have to be determined to give effect to the class. The implementation of the WRCS, therefore, assesses the costs and benefits associated with utilisation versus protection of a water resource. Section 13 of the NWA requires that Water Resource Classes and RQOs be determined for all significant water resources.

The Chief Directorate: Water Ecosystems Management (CD: WEM) of the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), initiated a study to determine the Water Resource Classes and RQOs for all significant water resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchment. The Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments are amongst many water-stressed catchments in South Africa. These catchment areas are important for conservation, and contain a number of protected areas such as natural heritage sites, cultural and historic sites, as well as other conservation areas that need protection. There are five RAMSAR² sites within the catchment, which includes the world heritage site, St Lucia. The others are Sibaya, Kosi Bay, Ndumo Game Reserve and Turtle Beaches.

1.2 STUDY AREA

The study area is the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchment that has been divided into six drainage areas and secondary catchment areas as follows (refer to the locality map provided as **Figure 1.1**):

- W1 catchment (main river: Mhlathuze).
- W2 catchment (main river: Umfolozi).
- W3 catchment (main river: Mkuze).
- W4 catchment (main river: Pongola) part of this catchment area falls within Eswatini.
- W5 catchment (main river: Usutu) much of this catchment falls within Eswatini.
- W7 catchment (Kosi Bay estuary and Lake Sibaya).

Note that all assessments within Eswatini are excluded apart from the hydrological modelling required to assess any downstream rivers in South Africa that either run through Eswatini or originate (source) in Eswatini.

² A Ramsar site is a wetland site designated to be of international importance under the Ramsar Convention, also known as "The Convention on Wetlands", an intergovernmental environmental treaty established in 1971 by UNESCO in the Iranian city of Ramsar, which came into force in 1975.



Figure 1.1 Locality Map of the Study Area

1.3 PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

The purpose of this report is to document the results of Task 2: Prioritise Resource Units (RUs) and select study sites. **Figure 1.2** provides the project plan for this study and illustrates where step 2 fits within the project plan.

The objective of this task is to identify high priority Resource Units, as these would be the areas where more detailed work for the rest of the steps would be the focus. These high priority areas are selected based on ecological, socio-cultural and water resource use importance and are often areas of high ecological importance where water resources are stressed or may be stressed in future.



Figure 1.2 Project Plan for the Usutu-Mhlathuze Classification study

1.4 REPORT OUTLINE

The report outline is as follows:

- Chapter 1 provides general background information on the study area and the Project Plan. This chapter provides a general overview of Task 2: Prioritise Resource Units (RUs) and select study sites.
- Chapter 2 7 of the report outlines the various multi-disciplinary methodologies adopted during this task and provides the findings of the various RUs of importance within the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchment.
- Chapter 8 describes the river biophysical nodes.
- Chapter 9 provides the references.

2 WATER RESOURCE USE IMPORTANCE

2.1 APPROACH

The Water Resource Use Importance (WRUI) (DWAF, 2007) was assessed by assigning a qualitative score to each resource unit for seven variables that represented the status of the instream flow. The scores of the seven variables were combined to determine (qualitatively) an overall score which represented the importance of the river reach in terms of the water resource use. Most often, the maximum value was used to represent the final score. Severity and extent of the variables had to be considered to determine whether the maximum was the appropriate rating for the quaternary catchment.

The variables included in the rating method aimed to represent the status and function of the river reach. The variables and the associated characteristics associated with a score ranging from zero to four are presented in **Table 2.1**.

| Variables | Score range and associated characteristic descriptions | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| variables | 0 | 4 | | | |
| Current water balance of catchment contributing flow to the river reach. | Very little water use occurs in the upstream catchment. Low, maintenance and high flow is largely natural. | Significant utilisation of water from the upstream catchment. Low and maintenance flows have been reduced and/or there exists significant regulating storage in the catchment. | | | |
| Utilisation of the river reach for operational purposes. | Minimum changes in the river flow due to operational purposes. | The river reach is utilised as a conveyance conduit. | | | |
| Possible future developments and/or water use expected in the catchment. | No known development planned in the catchment that could change the flow in the river reach. | It is expected that future developments that could change the flow in the river could occur. | | | |
| Water quality related problems, assimilative capacity. | The water quality in the river reach is excellent and large assimilative capacity is present. | The river contains very high loads of pollutants. | | | |
| Groundwater Stress Index (use/recharge | < 5% recharge utilised. | More than 65% of recharge utilised. | | | |
| Significance of groundwater contribution to baseflow/lakes | Groundwater a small contributor. | Baseflow dependent on groundwater. | | | |
| Falls within a defined boundary of a Strategic Water Source Area (SWSA)* | Outside a SWSA | Within a SWSA | | | |
| Overall score: | There is no reason to determine the EWR in the river reach from a water resource management perspective. | A comprehensive EWR determination is necessary from a water use point of view. | | | |

Table 2.1 Water Resource Use Priority rating variables and scoring characteristics

Note *: Strategic Water source areas are defined as natural places or areas, such as water catchments, which produce disproportionately greater volumes of water per unit area than other areas. The SWSAs falling within the Study Area are presented in **Figure 2.1**. The information is sourced from Lötter, M.C. & Le Maitre, D. (2021).

The water use score was subdivided into three further categories, and assessed by primary water use (urban and industrial), irrigation use as well as afforestation. Scoring was done depending on the size of the water use for each sector. The detailed Excel spreadsheet will be made available electronically with all data provided with the main report.



Figure 2.1 Strategic Water Source Areas in W catchment

2.2 WRUI: VARIABLE 1: CURRENT WATER BALANCE OF CATCHMENT CONTRIBUTING FLOW TO THE RIVER REACH

2.2.1 Urban use scoring

Table 2.2 provides an indication of the scores assigned to Resource Units that provide water for the primary sector. The details of the user are included in the table, which is sorted by highest to lowest score.

| Table 2.2 | Primary use sector scores per RU |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
|-----------|----------------------------------|

| RU | Urban use scores | Details | | |
|--------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| W12-8 | 4 | Nsezi Water Treatment Works (WTW) | | |
| W12-9 | 4 | Esikhaweni WTW | | |
| W12-9 | 4 | RBM | | |
| W12-10 | 4 | Mzingazi WTW | | |
| W21-5 | 4 | Mpunga WTW, Ulundi WTW | | |
| W23-3 | 4 | Umfolozi sugar mill, RBM transfer, Riverview WTW, Mtubatuba WTW | | |
| W44-1 | 4 | Simdland E Grootdraai abstraction | | |
| W44-1 | 4 | Pongola town WTW | | |
| W45-1 | 4 | Ingwavuma WTW, Jozini WTW x2, Shemula WTW | | |
| W51-2 | 4 | Driefontein Town, Kangra Coal, Transfer to Grootdraai-Morgenstond, Piet Retief | | |
| W53-1 | 4 | Transfer to Jericho | | |
| W53-2 | 4 | Transfer to Eskom | | |
| W54-1 | 4 | Transfer to Jericho | | |
| W13-1 | 2 | Eshowe WTW, Mtunzini WTW | | |
| W21-1 | 2 | Blomveld WTW, Klipfontein WTW | | |
| W22-4 | 2 | Usuthu WTW, Nongoma WTW | | |
| W31-4 | 2 | Mandlakazi WTW, Mkhuze WTW, Ubombo WTW | | |
| W33-7 | 2 | Hluhluwe WTW | | |
| W42-2 | 2 | Paul P WTW, Frischgewaagd and Simdland W WTW, Tholokela WTW | | |
| W11-2 | 1 | Amatikulu & Gingindlovu | | |
| W12-5 | 1 | Melmoth WTW | | |
| W21-4 | 1 | Emondli WTW | | |
| W21-6 | 1 | Emakhosini | | |
| W21-7 | 1 | Nqulwane | | |
| W22-1 | 1 | Gelukstadt | | |
| W22-3 | 1 | Thulasizwe WTW, Ceza WTW | | |
| W22-5 | 1 | Zululand Anthr Colliery, Osingisingi WTW | | |
| W22-5 | 1 | Kwampanza Pack plant | | |
| W23-1 | 1 | Thendele coal mine | | |
| W31-1 | 1 | Nkongolwane & Hlobane, mines | | |
| W31-3 | 1 | Khangela Palace WTW | | |
| W42-1 | 1 | Luneburg | | |
| W42-3 | 1 | Louwsburg | | |
| W42-4 | 1 | Khiphun WTW, Belgrade WTW, Msibi WTW | | |
| W44-1 | 1 | RCL foods | | |
| W52-1 | 1 | Iswepe, Mpact Factory | | |
| W53-3 | 1 | Amsterdam | | |

| RU | Urban use scores | Details |
|-------|---------------------|--|
| W55-1 | 1 | Empuluzi town |
| W55-2 | 1 | Metula and Fernie town areas, Lushushwane town |
| W70-3 | 1 | Mbazwane and Mseleni WTW |

2.2.2 Irrigation use scoring

Table 2.3 provides an indication of the scores assigned to Resource Units that provide water for the irrigation sector. The details of the major users (irrigation schemes) are included in the Table, which is sorted by highest to lowest score. The use volumes were obtained from various sources as indicated in the Status Quo Report prepared for this Study (DWS, 2022). For W1 the volumes are based on allocations issued during Compulsory licensing. For W2, 3 and W4, the WARMS database has been used to obtain the registered use. For W5, the Validation and Verification information was used.

Table 2.3Irrigation sector scores per RU

| RU | Use (million m³/annum) | Irrigation use score | Details | |
|-------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| W12-6 | 100.62 | 4 | Heatonville, Nkwalini | |
| W12-8 | 20.78 | 4 | Lower Mhlathuze | |
| W23-3 | 37.51 | 4 | Umfolozi Sugar Planters | |
| W31-3 | 21.61 | 4 | Senekal, Mkuze | |
| W31-4 | 44.88 | 4 | Senekal, Mkuze | |
| W44-1 | 170.00 | 4 | Impala Scheme | |
| W45-1 | 82.12 | 4 | Umjindi Farming, Sibuyele Ekhaye Trust | |
| W11-2 | 6.59 | 3 | Amatigulu irrigators | |
| W12-5 | 5.96 | 3 | Mfuli | |
| W21-2 | 5.88 | 3 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W33-7 | 10.84 | 3 | Lower Hluhluwe | |
| W41-1 | 5.78 | 3 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W42-1 | 5.47 | 3 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W42-4 | 5.33 | 3 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W11-3 | 3.57 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W21-3 | 2.64 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W22-1 | 2.89 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W22-3 | 1.85 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W31-1 | 3.14 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W31-2 | 1.74 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W32-5 | 2.51 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W42-3 | 4.22 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W42-5 | 1.05 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W51-1 | 3.49 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W52-1 | 1.56 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W53-3 | 1.52 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W55-1 | 1.21 | 2 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W11-1 | 0.46 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W12-2 | 0.34 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W12-9 | 0.83 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation | |
| W21-1 | 0.76 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation | |

| RU | Use (million m³/annum) | Irrigation use score | Details |
|-------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| W21-4 | 0.03 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W21-5 | 0.09 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W21-6 | 0.06 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W21-7 | 0.25 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W22-2 | 0.21 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W22-5 | 0.45 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W23-1 | 0.52 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W41-2 | 0.58 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W51-2 | 0.94 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W51-3 | 0.66 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W51-4 | 0.62 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W53-1 | 0.65 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W53-2 | 0.17 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W54-1 | 0.63 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |
| W54-2 | 0.09 | 1 | Diffuse irrigation |

2.2.3 Afforestation use scoring

Table 2.4 provides an indication of the scores assigned to Resource Units that contain commercial afforestation. The table is sorted by highest to lowest score which is related to the size of the afforestation grown. The afforestation areas were obtained from various sources as indicated in the Status Quo Report prepared for this Study (DWS, 2022). For W1 the volumes are based on allocations issued during Compulsory licensing. For W2,3 and W4, the WARMS database, cross referenced with the National Landcover Surveys, has been used to obtain the areas planted. For W5, the Validation and Verification information was used.

| RUs scoring a 3 | | RUs scoring a 2 | | RUs scoring a 1 | |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
| RU | Area (ha) | RU | Area (ha) | RU | Area (ha) |
| W12-9 | 14934 | W12-1 | 15884 | W11-1 | 1500 |
| W23-3 | 22177 | W12-5 | 7780 | W11-2 | 3100 |
| W41-1 | 23642 | W12-8 | 12348 | W12-2 | 2153 |
| W42-2 | 35611 | W21-1 | 6431 | W12-4 | 2153 |
| W51-2 | 24883 | W21-2 | 5856 | W12-6 | 720 |
| W53-3 | 20578 | W21-6 | 5101 | W13-1 | 1750 |
| W70-3 | 24591 | W22-1 | 7786 | W13-2 | 1750 |
| | | W22-3 | 6160 | W21-3 | 283 |
| | | W31-1 | 8709 | W21-4 | 79 |
| | | W31-2 | 5813 | W21-3 | 302 |
| | | W32-4 | 5287 | W21-5 | 1586 |
| | | W33-7 | 16761 | W21-7 | 1255 |
| | | W42-1 | 11550 | W21-8 | 13 |
| | | W51-3 | 14491 | W22-2 | 456 |
| | | W52-1 | 13476 | W22-4 | 14 |
| | | W53-1 | 9211 | W22-5 | 98 |
| | | W54-2 | 7757 | W23-1 | 250 |
| | | W55-1 | 8215 | W31-3 | 786 |
| | | | | W31-4 | 98 |

| Table 2.4 | Commercial Afforestation sector scores p | oer F | RU |
|-----------|--|-------|----|
| | | | |

| RUs scoring a 3 | | RUs scoring a 2 | | RUs scoring a 1 | |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
| RU | Area (ha) | RU | Area (ha) | RU | Area (ha) |
| | | | | W32-2 | 142 |
| | | | | W32-5 | 446 |
| | | | | W41-2 | 1164 |
| | | | | W42-3 | 350 |
| | | | | W42-4 | 3293 |
| | | | | W51-1 | 1341 |
| | | | | W51-4 | 2543 |
| | | | | W53-2 | 2735 |
| | | | | W54-1 | 4681 |
| | | | | W55-2 | 5572 |

2.3 WRUI: VARIABLE 2: UTILISATION OF THE RIVER REACH FOR OPERATIONAL PURPOSES

Operational scores are given to RUs containing stretches of river which provide a conduit for releases or transfers which occur. **Table 2.5** provides a summary of these and their assigned scores.

| RU | Operational score | Details |
|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| W12-3 | 4 | Carries Thukela transfer |
| W12-6 | 4 | Carries Goedertrouw releases |
| W41-1 | 2 | Carries Bivane releases |
| W42-3 | 2 | Carries Bivane releases |
| W42-5 | 2 | Carries Bivane releases |
| W44-1 | 2 | Carries Bivane releases |
| W45-1 | 4 | Carries Pongolapoort releases |

Table 2.5Operational scores per RU

2.4 WRUI: VARIABLE 3: POSSIBLE FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS AND/OR WATER USE EXPECTED

Information relating to potential future development obtained from the Reconciliation Strategy of the Mhlathuze Catchment is summarised in **Table 2.6**, including the score assigned. The W2, W3 and W4 catchments are currently undergoing a Reconciliation Strategy development, after which more information will be known about the potential future developments in these areas.

Table 2.6 Future development scores per RU

| RU | Future development score | Details |
|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| W12-3 | 4 | Increased Thukela transfer |
| W12-6 | 3 | Raise Goedertrouw Dam |
| W12-8 | 3 | Potential Dam on Nseleni |

2.5 WRUI: VARIABLE 4: WATER QUALITY RELATED PROBLEMS AND ASSIMILATIVE CAPACITY

Water quality priority areas identified by poor water quality status and low assimilative capacity in the Status Quo and Delineation Report, are scored per RU in **Table 2.7** below. Note that these sites are a sub-set of priority areas identified in the Status Quo and Delineation of Integrated Units of Analysis and Resource Unit Report (DWS, 2022).

Table 2.7Water quality priority areas

| RU | Water quality score | Details | |
|--------|------------------------|---|--|
| W12-5 | 2 | One priority area; Melmoth ponds | |
| W12-8 | 3 | Two priority areas; Tronox KZN Sands Fairbreeze mine and Nseleni Waste Water Treatment Work (WWTW) | |
| W12-10 | 2 | One priority area; Richards Bay Minerals (RBM) smelter | |
| W21-1 | 3 | Two priority areas; Vryheid urban impacts, Hlobane Mine dumps and extensive settlements | |
| W21-4 | 2 | Most of the RU is impacted by extensive bank and gully erosion | |
| W21-7 | 2 | One priority area; Ulundi and coal mining | |
| W22-5 | 2 | One priority area; Zululand Anthracite Collieries | |
| W23-1 | 2 | Two priority areas; mining operations | |
| W31-1 | 3 | Two priority areas; coal mining impacts and irrigation return flows | |
| W31-4 | 2 | One priority area; Mkuze WWTW | |
| W32-5 | 2 | One priority area; Hluhluwe WWTW | |
| W41-1 | 2 | One priority area; Kariboo Colliery and irrigation return flows | |
| W42-2 | 2 | One priority area; Paulpietersburg and closed and operational mines | |
| W43-1 | 2 | One priority area; extensive erosion and irrigation return flows | |
| W44-1 | 3 | Four priority areas; extensive irrigation agriculture, Pongola WWTW and other urban impacts, RCL Sugar Mill | |
| W45-1 | 2 | Two priority areas; Jozini WWTW, extensive irrigated agriculture and dense settlements | |
| W51-3 | 2 | One priority area; Piet Retief urban impacts including Mpact | |
| W51-4 | 3 | Two priority areas; irrigation return flows, tannery effluent draining into the Farroloop and Blesbokspruit | |
| W70-1 | 3 | One priority area; Manguzi WWTW and urban impacts | |
| W70-3 | 3 | One priority area; extensive settlements | |

2.6 WRUI: VARIABLE 5: GROUNDWATER USE SCORE

Except in very few catchments, groundwater use is less than 5% of recharge (0). This is due to the relatively high recharge rates and low abstraction volumes resulting from low borehole yields. Where significant groundwater use does occur, it is still below 20% of recharge, which is scored 1.

2.7 WRUI: VARIABLE 6: GROUNDWATER CONTRIBUTION TO BASEFLOW/LAKES SCORE

Table 2.8 provides an indication of the scores assigned to groundwater based on groundwater use relative to aquifer recharge and the importance of groundwater baseflow, which can be impacted by abstraction, to the total baseflow component. All High and Very High scores (3 and 4) have been shaded grey.

Scoring is based o\n the following:

- 0: Groundwater baseflow < 20% of baseflow.
- 1: Groundwater baseflow < 40% of baseflow.
- 2: Groundwater baseflow < 60% of baseflow.
- 3: Groundwater baseflow < 80% of baseflow.
- 4: Groundwater baseflow > 80% of baseflow.

Table 2.8 Groundwater scoring

| Secondary | RU | Groundwater Use Score | Groundwater contribution to baseflow/lakes score |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------|--|
| W1 | W11-1 | 0 | 1 |
| | W11-2 | 0 | 1 |
| | W11-3 | 0 | 0 |
| | W12-1 | 0 | 1 |
| | W12-2 | 0 | 1 |
| | w12-3 | 0 | 1 |
| | W12-4 | 0 | 1 |
| | W12-5 | 0 | 1 |
| | W12-6 | 0 | 1 |
| | W12-7 | 0 | 1 |
| | W12-8 | 0 | 1 |
| | W12-9 | 0 | 1 |
| | W12-10 | 0 | 1 |
| | W13-1 | 0 | 0 |
| | W13-2 | 0 | 0 |
| | W21-1 | 0 | 1 |
| | W21-2 | 0 | 1 |
| | W21-3 | 0 | 1 |
| | W21-4 | 1 | 1 |
| | W21-5 | 0 | 1 |
| | W21-6 | 0 | 1 |
| | W21-7 | 0 | 1 |
| W2 | W21-8 | 0 | 1 |
| ~~~ | W22-1 | 0 | 1 |
| | W22-2 | 0 | 1 |
| | W22-3 | 0 | 1 |
| | W22-4 | 0 | 2 |
| | W22-5 | 1 | 2 |
| | W23-1 | 0 | 2 |
| | W23-2 | 0 | 1 |
| | W23-3 | 0 | 2 |
| | W31-1 | 0 | 1 |
| | W31-2 | 0 | 1 |
| | W31-3 | 0 | 3 |
| | W31-4 | 0 | 3 |
| | W31-5 | 0 | 3 |
| | W31-6 | 0 | 3 |
| W3 | W32-1 | 0 | 4 |
| | W32-2 | 0 | 2 |
| | W32-3 | 0 | 2 |
| | W32-4 | 0 | 2 |
| | W32-5 | 0 | 3 |
| | W32-6 | 0 | 3 |
| | W33-7 | 0 | 2 |
| W4 | W41-1 | 0 | 0 |
| ~ ~ ~ | W41-2 | 0 | 0 |

| Secondary | RU | Groundwater Use Score | Groundwater contribution to baseflow/lakes score |
|-----------|-------|-----------------------|--|
| | W42-3 | 0 | 0 |
| | W42-1 | 0 | 0 |
| | W42-2 | 0 | 1 |
| | W42-4 | 0 | 0 |
| | W42-5 | 0 | 1 |
| | W43-1 | 0 | 3 |
| | W44-1 | 0 | 2 |
| | W45-1 | 0 | 3 |
| | W51-1 | 1 | 1 |
| | W51-2 | 0 | 1 |
| | W51-3 | 0 | 1 |
| | W51-4 | 0 | 1 |
| | W52-1 | 0 | 1 |
| | W53-1 | 0 | 1 |
| W5 | W53-2 | 00 | 1 |
| | W53-3 | 0 | 1 |
| | W54-1 | 0 | 1 |
| | W54-2 | 0 | 1 |
| | W55-1 | 0 | 1 |
| | W55-2 | 0 | 1 |
| | W57-1 | 0 | 3 |
| | W70-1 | 0 | 4 |
| W7 | W70-2 | 0 | 4 |
| | W70-3 | 0 | 4 |

2.8 OVERALL SCORING

Table 2.9 provides an indication of the higher scoring RUs, i.e. those that were assigned a score of 4 and 3 resulting from the combined scoring presented in the previous sub-sections. These indicate the most significant RUs from a surface water perspective.

Table 2.9Prioritized RUs with high overall scoring

| Secondary | RU | Overall score |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| | W12-3 | 4 |
| | W12-6 | 4 |
| W1 | W12-8 | 4 |
| | W12-9 | 4 |
| | W12-10 | 4 |
| W0 | W21-5 | 3 |
| ٧٧Z | W23-3 | 4 |
| | W31-1 | 3 |
| | W31-3 | 3 |
| | W31-4 | 3 |
| | W31-5 | 3 |
| W3 | W31-6 | 3 |
| | W32-1 | 4 |
| | W32-5 | 3 |
| | W32-6 | 3 |
| | W32-7 | 3 |

| Secondary | RU | Overall score |
|-----------|-------|---------------|
| | W41-1 | 3 |
| | W42-1 | 3 |
| W4 | W43-1 | 3 |
| | W44-1 | 4 |
| | W45-1 | 4 |
| | W51-2 | 4 |
| | W51-4 | 3 |
| | W53-1 | 4 |
| 005 | W53-2 | 4 |
| | W54-1 | 4 |
| | W57-1 | 3 |
| | W70-1 | 4 |
| W7 | W70-2 | 4 |
| | W70-3 | 4 |

3 SOCIO-CULTURAL IMPORTANCE

3.1 APPROACH

The Socio-cultural Importance (SCI) was generated by scoring each Resource Unit (RU), based on the following features (Huggins *et al.*, 2010) described below. To generate the SCI model, information was extracted in a master spreadsheet that incorporates all the SCI results. Column descriptions in the SCI sheet in the master spreadsheet are as follows:

- Column A: Resource Unit number.
- Column B: Sub-quaternary (SQ) number. Individual code provided for each SQ by DWS and based on the codes used in the National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (NFEPA) assessment.
- **Column C:** River. River name where available.
- **Column D:** Length of river stretch in kilometres.
- Column E: Ritual Use. This was scored between 0 5. The question that was asked was "How much ritual use of the river takes place?" Typically, this would be for ceremonial purposes or for spiritual/religious activities. An example would be pools used for traditional initiation purposes. Both intensity and significance of use are valued and the higher of the two scores is adopted. Intensity relates to the number of people likely to make use of the river for ritual use and significance relates to the degree to which the river is of critical importance to people.
- **Column F:** Weighted score for Ritual Use. Ritual Use is given a weighted score of 40 points. So a score of 3 out of 5 in Column D would result in a weighted score of 120.
- Column G: Aesthetic Value. This was scored between 0 5. The question that was asked was "How important is the aesthetic value to people? Does the river stretch add value to people's life as an object of natural beauty? Would changing flows detract from this value?"
- **Column H:** Weighted score for Aesthetic Value. Aesthetic Value is given a weighted score of 100 points.
- Column I: Resource Dependence. This was scored between 0 5. This refers to the goods and services delivered by the river system and peoples' dependence on these components. This is usually a critical element of the SCI score and is designed to cater for river resource dependence by those who rely directly on such aspects for their survival. It should be noted that commercial or "for financial gain" usage of resources is excluded from consideration in this instance.
- **Column J:** Weighted score for Resource Dependence. Resource Dependence is given a weighted score of 500 points.
- Column K: Recreational Use. This was scored between 0 5. The question that was asked was "Does the river stretch provide recreational facilities to people and would this be affected by changing flows?"
- **Column L:** Weighted score for Recreational Use. Recreational Use is given a weighted score of 250 points.
- Column M: Historical/Cultural Value. This was scored between 0 5. The question that was asked was "Does the river have a strong cultural or historical value?"
- **Column N:** Weighted score for Historical/Cultural Value. Historical/Cultural Value is given a weighted score of 450 points.
- **Column O:** This is the overall SCI score derived by adding the weighted scores and dividing by the number of criteria and as a proportion of the overall maximum score.

The SCI rating is described in **Table 3.1**.

| | 5 | | |
|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| SCI score | Category | Comment | |
| 0 – 0.99 | VERY LOW | Of little or no socio-cultural importance. | |
| 1 – 1.99 | LOW | Of some importance. PES not critical, but caution should be displayed with regard to negative impact on dependent communities. | |
| 2 – 2.99 | MODERATE | Of moderate importance. PES should not be allowed to be negative affected without strong motivation. | |
| 3 – 3.99 | HIGH | Of high importance. A score in this range motivates for maintenance o potentially positive change to PES. | |
| 4 – 5 | VERY HIGH | Of extreme importance. A score in this range motivates for positive change to PES. | |

Table 3.1 SCI rating

3.2 SCI RESULTS PER SECONDARY CATCHMENT

3.2.1 W1 Catchment (Main River: Mhlathuze)

The following RUs, as set out in **Table 3.2**, scored High. There were no scores in the Very High range. The bulk of those scoring HIGH did so either because of the recreation and aesthetic value, historical importance or the high dependence on resources associated with poor and vulnerable communities located within the combined SQs that make up the RU.

Table 3.2Weighted SCI scores per RU for all reaches scoring High

| RU | River Name | Weighted Score |
|-------|------------|----------------|
| W11-2 | Nyezane | 3.21 |
| W11-3 | Nyoni | 3.26 |
| W12-2 | Mavungwini | 3.16 |
| W12-4 | KwaMazula | 3.16 |

3.2.2 W2 Catchment (Main River: Umfolozi)

The following RUs, as set out in **Table 3.3**, scored High. There were no scores in the Very High range. The bulk of those scoring HIGH did so either because of the recreation and aesthetic value, historical importance or the high dependence on resources associated with poor and vulnerable communities located within the combined SQs that make up the RU.

Table 3.3Weighted SCI scores per RU for all reaches scoring High

| RU | River Name | Weighted Score |
|-------|---------------|----------------|
| W21-5 | White Mfolozi | 3.09 |
| W22-3 | Sikwebezi | 3.07 |
| W22-4 | Black Mfolozi | 3.02 |
| W22-5 | Black Mfolozi | 3.51 |

3.2.3 W3 Catchment (Main River: Mkuze)

The following RUs, as set out in the **Table 3.4**, scored High. There were no scores in the Very High range. The bulk of those scoring HIGH did so either because of the recreation and aesthetic value, historical importance or the high dependence on resources associated with poor and vulnerable communities located within the combined SQs that make up the RU.
Table 3.4 Weighted SCI scores per RU for all reaches scoring High

| RU | River Name | Weighted Score |
|-------|------------|----------------|
| W31-5 | Mkuze | 3.01 |
| W31-6 | Msunduzi | 3.04 |
| W32-2 | Hluhluwe | 3.12 |

3.2.4 W4 Catchment (Main River: Pongola - excluding Eswatini)

The following RUs, as set out in the **Table 3.5**, scored High. There were no scores in the Very High range. The bulk of those scoring HIGH did so either because of the recreation and aesthetic value, historical importance or the high dependence on resources associated with poor and vulnerable communities located within the combined SQs that make up the RU.

Table 3.5Weighted SCI scores per RU for all reaches scoring High

| RU | River Name | Weighted Score |
|-------|------------|----------------|
| W41-1 | Bivane | 3.04 |
| W45-1 | Pongola | 3.17 |

3.2.5 W5 Catchment (Main River: Usutu - excluding Eswatini)

There were no RUs in this area that scored as High or Very High in terms of SCI.

3.2.6 W7 Catchment (Kosi Estuary and Sibaya Lake)

The following RUs, as set out in the **Table 3.6**, scored High. There were no scores in the Very High range. The bulk of those scoring HIGH did so either because of the recreation and aesthetic value, historical importance or the high dependence on resources associated with poor and vulnerable communities located within the combined SQs that make up the RU.

Table 3.6 Weighted SCI scores per RU for all reaches scoring High

| RU | River Name | Weighted Score |
|-------|------------|----------------|
| W70-1 | Swamanzi | 3.11 |
| W70-2 | Malangeni | 3.11 |

4 RIVER ECOLOGICAL IMPORTANCE AND SENSITIVITY

4.1 INTRODUCTION

The ecological importance of a river is an expression of its importance to the maintenance of biological diversity and ecological functioning on local and wider scales. Ecological sensitivity (or fragility) refers to the system's ability to resist disturbance and its capability to recover from disturbance once it has occurred (resilience) (Resh *et al.*, 1988; Milner, 1994). Both abiotic and biotic components of the system were taken into consideration in the assessment.

The importance evaluation for rivers used for this study were those generated as part of the PESEIS study (DWS, 2014) from the front end models as provided by Dr Kleynhans, Directorate: Resource Quality Information Services (D: RQIS), DWS. The Ecological Importance (EI) and Ecological Sensitivity (ES) of SQRs were assessed to obtain an indication of its vulnerability to environmental modification within the context of the PES. This would relate to the ability of the SQR to endure, resist and be able to recover from various forms of human use (DWS, 2014).

4.2 FRESHWATER ECOSYSTEM PRIORITY AREAS (FEPAS)

Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (FEPAs) for SQRs were indicated in the master spreadsheet. **Table 4.1** provides the SQRs identified as a NFEPA. The reasoning behind the selection of a specific SQR as a NFEPA was not clear within the data (meta data or atlas) provided as part of the NFEPA documentation. The raw data (such as the fish distribution and conservation status description) used for inclusion in the FEPA was also not readily available. It was, however, evident that the primary FEPA selection criteria was that a reach had to fall within a good PES and that a fish of conservation importance must be present. Nel *et al.*, 2011 indicated that the base criterion of the river FEPA is the following: "Rivers had to be in a good condition (A or B PES) to be chosen as FEPAs".

The results of the PESEIS study (DWS, 2014) provided a higher confidence PES assessment as that on which the NFEPA study was based [which was largely Kleynhans's 2000 PESEIS database as well as some localised and expert data]. The PESEIS study (DWS, 2014) included a Google Earth[™] assessment by various specialists with different backgrounds and extensive local knowledge and it must supersede (Kleynhans, *pers. comm.*) the NFEPA baseline. The DWS (2014) PESEIS information was further refined during this study (2022), based on the latest available information (especially Google Earth aerial imagery) and hence a more recent PES was calculated for each SQR.

The results of the PESEIS study (DWS, 2014) also provided distribution information for fish species in every SQR based on survey results and expert knowledge. These results also superseded the fish information used for the NFEPA assessment and hence the potential presence of important fish species in a SQR was verified by the use of the PESEIS (DWS, 2014) database.

Based on the above, the verification of the NFEPAs was essential prior to the NFEPA status being used to influence decision-making within the National Water Resource Classification System (NWRCS). The following filtering process was followed to verify the current NFEPA status:

• All FEPAs were identified from the shapefiles (Nel *et al.*, 2011) as well as correlating it with the data provided in the front end PESEIS models (DWS, 2014).

- If the PES results from the PESEIS project (DWS, 2014 and 2022 update) indicated that the SQR was not in a B or higher PES, it was not further considered as a FEPA (Category B/C was considered to be marginal and hence included within the acceptable limit).
- The presence of the important fish species (that the NFEPA was based on) in the SQR were verified using the information from the PESEIS study (DWS, 2014).

There are also Phase 2 FEPAs which were in a "present condition of a C (moderately modified) Ecological Category." According to Nel *et al.* (2011) the condition of these Phase 2 FEPAs should not be degraded further, as they may in future be considered for rehabilitation. This implied that all Phase 2 FEPAs should be in a C PES and maintained in the short term as a C PES. These Phase 2 FEPAs were therefore not further considered as the EcoClassification approach will never set the Recommended Ecological Category (REC) to be lower than the PES.

Adjustments of EIS based on FEPA: When the latest information confirmed that a SQR qualifies to be considered as a NFEPA, the EIS was increased (if required) to fall in a minimum of a High category.

4.3 ADJUSTED RIVER ECOLOGICAL IMPORTANCE AND SENSITIVITY RESULTS

The SQRs with associated NFEPAs are listed and verified in **Table 4.1**. The EIS results without considering NFEPA and after considering verified NFEPA for all the SQRs are also provided in **Table 4.1**. No review or adjustments have been made to EIS results generated during the DWS (2014) study.

Barbus anoplus was listed as a fish species of concern during the NFEPA selection process. The current International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) rating (2016-1) of this species remains *Least Concern*, although it is indicated that this species complex is currently under revision (ideally IUCN should indicate this species as Data Deficient: Taxonomy). Communication with Dr A. Bok (and Dr L. da Costa) indicate that the *Barbus anoplus/amatolicus* (recent genus change recommended for African *Barbus* to *Enteromius*) may well be of conservation concern, validating the use of this species in the FEPA delineation of this region. *Enteromius anoplus* belong to the "chubbyhead barb" species complex that has been shown to have significant genetic variation and to represent multiple potential species. Although *E. anoplus* is classified as Least Concern (IUCN, 2021, the *Enteromius anoplus* group of species" and hence flagged as a species of conservation concern. Until further verification, it will be considered a unique species that qualifies for NFEPA criteria.

Table 4.1Verification of NFEPA for each SQR

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS | | | | |
|-------|--|------------|-----------|-----|----------------|---|--|---------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | W1 Secondary Catchment (Main River: Mhlathuze) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W12-1 | W12A- 03153 | Mhlatuze | Very High | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | Very High | | | | |
| W12-7 | W12E- 03526 | Mhtatuzana | High | В | | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore does meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High | | | | |
| W12-7 | W12E- 03530 | Mateku | High | в | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore does meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High | | | | |
| W12-7 | W12E- 03558 | Mhlatuzana | High | в | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore does meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High | | | | |
| W12-8 | W12G- 03229 | Nseleni | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High | | | | |
| W12-8 | W12H- 03289 | Mbabe | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High | | | | |
| W12-8 | W12H- 03316 | Mposa | High | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High | | | | |
| W12-8 | W12H- 03401 | Okula | Moderate | D | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=D, therefore does not meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Ν | Moderate | | | | |
| W12-8 | W12H- 03418 | Nseleni | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in category A or B under PES, therefore does not | Ν | High | | | | |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|--------|----------------|----------|----------|-----|----------------|--|--|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | - Upper foothill | meet criteria. | | |
| W12-8 | W12H- 03428 | Mbabe | Moderate | D | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=D, therefore does not meet criteria (PES of A or B). | N | Moderate |
| W12-8 | W12H- 03459 | Nseleni | High | D | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=D, therefore does not meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Ν | High |
| W12-9 | W12J- 03290 | Nhlabane | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W12-9 | W12J- 03411 | 0.00 | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W12-10 | W12J- 03392 | Mpisini | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W12-10 | W12J- 03403 | 0.00 | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W12-10 | W12J- 03450 | Nundwane | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | Y | High |
| W13-1 | W13A- 03583 | Mlalazi | High | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W13-1 | W13A- 03609 | Mlalazi | Moderate | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | N | Moderate |
| W13-1 | W13A- 03641 | Mkukuze | High | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A | Ν | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|---------------|----------|-----|--------------------|---|---|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | | |
| W13-1 | W13B- 03593 | KwaGugushe | High | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Coastal Belt - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W13-2 | W13B- 03774 | Manzamnyama | High | B/C | | | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B under PES, therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| | | | | | W2 Secon | ndary Catchment (Main River: Umfoloz | i) | | |
| W21-1 | W21A- 02512 | aMagoda | High | С | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Upper foothill | Classified as a FEPA based on fish species of conservation concern and river ecosystem types. FEPA fish spp. listed is Enteromius anoplus and this spp. estimated to still be present in SQ. Although not in a Category A or B (PES=C) this species may still be present and hence this SQ remains of ecological importance. | Y? | High |
| W22-2 | W22C- 02688 | Black Mfolozi | High | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W22-2 | W22D- 02795 | iThaka | High | В | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | | | High |
| W22-3 | W22F- 02726 | Sikwebezi | High | B/C | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W22-2 | W22F- 02722 | Black Mfolozi | High | C/D | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W22-3 | W22E- 02601 | Bululwana | Moderate | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C/D), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | Moderate |
| W22-3 | W22E- | Sikwebezi | High | B/C | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower | Classified as FEPA (River | N | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|---------------|----------|-----|----------------|--|--|---------------------|-----------|
| | 02605 | | | | | foothill | ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | | |
| W22-3 | W22E- 02595 | | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W22-3 | W22E- 02702 | Sikwebezi | Moderate | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | Moderate |
| W22-4 | W22F- 02748 | Black Mfolozi | High | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W22-4 | W22G- 02624 | Vuna | High | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W22-4 | W22H- 02846 | Black Mfolozi | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W22-5 | W22H- 02844 | Mbhekamuzi | High | B/C | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W22-5 | W22J- 02942 | Mvalo | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W22-5 | W22J- 02918 | Wela | High | B/C | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W22-5 | W22J- 02807 | Black Mfolozi | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W22-5 | W22J- 02910 | Black Mfolozi | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not | Ν | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|---------------|----------|-----|----------------|---|--|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | meet criteria. | | |
| W22-5 | W22J- 02817 | Black Mfolozi | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W22-5 | W22K- 02761 | Mapopoma | High | в | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W22-5 | W22K- 02636 | Manzimakulu | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W22-5 | W22K- 02629 | Mona | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W22-5 | W22K- 02783 | Mona | High | В | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W22-5 | W22L- 02916 | Black Mfolozi | High | в | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W23-1 | W23A- 03098 | Nkatha | Moderate | B/C | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | Moderate |
| W23-1 | W23A- 03160 | Mvamanzi | High | В | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W23-1 | W23A- 03058 | Mbukwini | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W23-1 | W23A- 03083 | Mfolozi | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W23-1 | W23A- | Mfolozi | High | В | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower | Classified as FEPA (River | Y | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|----------|----------|-----|----------------|---|--|---------------------|-----------|
| | 03149 | | | | | foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | | |
| W23-1 | W23A- 03113 | Mfolozi | High | В | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W23-2 | W23B- 03250 | Ntobozi | High | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W23-2 | W23B- 03222 | Msunduzi | High | В | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W23-3 | W23B- 03231 | Msunduzi | Moderate | Е | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | Moderate |
| W23-3 | W23C- 03287 | Mavuya | High | D | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), not in Category A or B (PES=D), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High |
| W23-3 | W23C- 03272 | Ntenja | Moderate | Е | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), not in Category A or B (PES=E), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | Moderate |
| W23-3 | W23C- 03254 | Mavuya | Moderate | D | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), not in Category A or B (PES=D), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | Moderate |
| W23-3 | W23C- 03180 | Msunduzi | Moderate | E | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), not in Category A or B (PES=E), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | Moderate |
| W23-3 | W23D- 03108 | Mfolozi | Moderate | Е | | | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), not in Category A or B (PES=E), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | Moderate |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS | | | | |
|-------|--|-------------|----------|-----|----------------|---|--|---------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | W3 Secondary Catchment (Main River: Mkuze) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W31-2 | W31D- 02436 | Manzimhlope | High | в | | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High | | | | |
| W31-3 | W31E- 02456 | Mkuze | High | B/C | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High | | | | |
| W31-3 | W31F- 02573 | Mpuphisi | High | B/C | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High | | | | |
| W31-3 | W31F- 02555 | Nkunzana | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High | | | | |
| W31-3 | W31F- 02530 | Nkunzana | High | с | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High | | | | |
| W31-3 | W31G- 02455 | Mtiki | High | B/C | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High | | | | |
| W31-3 | W31G- 02506 | Mkuze | Moderate | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | Moderate | | | | |
| W31-4 | W31G- 02425 | Mkuze | High | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | N | High | | | | |
| W31-4 | W31H- 02514 | KwaSekane | High | В | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High | | | | |
| W31-5 | W31J- 02343 | Mthambalala | Moderate | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A | N | Moderate | | | | |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|------------|------|-----|----------------|---|--|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | | |
| W31-5 | W31J- 02406 | Ndlamyane | High | D | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W31-5 | W31J- 02509 | Mkuze | High | C/D | | Permanent/Seasonal - Natal Coastal Plain - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C/D), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W31-6 | W31K- 02617 | Mduna | High | в | | Permanent/Seasonal - Natal Coastal Plain - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W31-6 | W31K- 02611 | Msebe | High | B/C | | Permanent/Seasonal - Natal Coastal Plain - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | Moderate |
| W31-6 | W31K- 02582 | Ntweni | High | в | | Permanent/Seasonal - Natal Coastal Plain - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W31-6 | W31K- 02568 | Msunduzi | High | в | | Permanent/Seasonal - Natal Coastal Plain - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W31-6 | W31L- 02553 | Nsumu | High | в | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W31-6 | W31L- 02525 | | High | В | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W31-6 | W31L- 02528 | Masundwini | High | В | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W31-6 | W31L- 02551 | Nsumu | High | в | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W31-6 | W31L- 02563 | Nsumu | High | в | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W31-6 | W31L- 02569 | Msunduzi | High | В | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just | Y | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|------------|------|-----|----------------|---|--|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | meet criteria (PES of A or B). | | |
| W32_1 | W32A- 02345 | Neshe | High | с | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W32_1 | W32A- 02557 | Mkuze | High | с | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W32_1 | W32B- 02476 | Khobeyane | High | В | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W32-2 | W32E- 02887 | Hluhluwe | High | в | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W32-2 | W32E- 02797 | Manzabomvu | High | в | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W32-2 | W32E- 02859 | Nzimane | High | в | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W32-2 | W32E- 02865 | Hluhluwe | High | в | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W32-3 | W32G- 02946 | Sikhathula | High | B/C | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W32-3 | W32G- 02973 | Nyalazi | High | В | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W32-4 | W32G- 03102 | Nsane | High | с | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W32-4 | W32G- 02943 | Hlazane | High | B/C | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W32-4 | W32G- 02980 | Mnyaba | High | С | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A | Ν | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|------------|----------|-----|--|--|--|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | | |
| W32-4 | W32G- 03006 | Nyalazi | High | с | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W32-4 | W32G- 03055 | Nyalazi | Moderate | с | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | Moderate |
| W32-4 | W32G- 02986 | Hlazane | High | C/D | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C/D), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W32-5 | W32C- 02684 | Ngweni | High | с | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W32-5 | W32C- 02671 | Mzinene | High | с | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), unlikely in Category A or B (PES=C), therefore does not meet criteria. | Ν | High |
| W32-6 | W32C- 02634 | Mhlosinga | High | в | | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| W32-6 | W32C- 02612 | Munywana | High | В | | Permanent/Seasonal - Natal Coastal Plain - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Natal Coastal Plain - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Natal Coastal Plain - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y | High |
| | | | | ١ | V4 Secondary Catc | hment (Main River: Pongola - excludir | ng Eswatini) | | |
| W41-1 | W41A- 02372 | Bivane | High | с | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | High |
| W41-1 | W41B- | uBivanyana | High | С | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment | Does not meet criteria (Category A | N | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|-----------|------|-----|--|---|--|---------------------|-----------|
| | 02401 | | | | Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Mountains - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Upper foothill | or B) as PES=C. | | |
| W41-1 | W41B- 02427 | Bivane | High | с | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Z | High |
| W41-1 | W41B- 02431 | Bivane | High | B/C | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). Two of the SCC (<i>E. anoplus</i> and <i>V. nelspruitensis</i>) estimated to be present. | Y? | High |
| W41-1 | W41B- 02434 | Soetmelks | High | с | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Lower foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Z | High |
| W41-1 | W41C- 02437 | Mpemvana | High | с | Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Z | High |
| W41-1 | W41D- 02373 | Bivane | High | B/C | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). Two of the SCC (<i>E. anoplus</i> and <i>V. nelspruitensis</i>) estimated to be present. | Y? | High |
| W41-1 | W41D- 02435 | iNxwayi | High | с | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Uplands - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | High |
| W41-1 | W41E- | Bivane | High | С | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower | Does not meet criteria (Category A | Ν | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|----------|----------|-----|--|--|---|---------------------|-----------|
| | 02359 | | | | Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | or B) as PES=C. | | |
| W41-2 | W41F- 02433 | Manzana | High | В | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore meet criteria (PES of A or B). Both SCC (<i>E. anoplus</i> and <i>O. peringueyi</i>) estimated to be present. | Y | High |
| W41-2 | W41F- 02454 | Manzana | High | В | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore meet criteria (PES of A or B). Both SCC (<i>E. anoplus</i> and <i>O. peringueyi</i>) estimated to be present. | Y | High |
| W41-2 | W41F- 02461 | KwaCeba | High | В | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore meet criteria (PES of A or B). Both SCC (<i>E. anoplus</i> and <i>O. peringueyi</i>) estimated to be present. | Y | High |
| W42-1 | W42A- 02261 | Phongolo | High | С | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | N | High |
| W42-1 | W42B- 02268 | Phongolo | High | С | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Lowland river Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | N | High |
| W42-1 | W42B- 02271 | Phongolo | Moderate | с | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Lowland river | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | N | Moderate |
| W42-1 | W42C- 02205 | Ntombe | High | с | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Lowland river | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | N | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|----------|----------|-----|--|---|--|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Eastern Escarpment Mountains - Upper foothill | | | |
| W42-2 | W42D- 02251 | Phongolo | Moderate | D | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Lowland river Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=D. | Ν | Moderate |
| W42-2 | W42D- 02327 | Gode | High | с | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Lowland river Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | High |
| W42-2 | W42E- 02221 | Phongolo | Moderate | с | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | Moderate |
| W42-2 | W42F- 02185 | Wit | High | с | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | High |
| W42-3 | W42H- 02394 | iThalu | High | в | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as a FEPA based on fish species of conservation concern and river ecosystem types. PES=B, therefore meet criteria (Category A or B). Based on PESEIS both SCC estimated to be present. | Y | High |
| W42-3 | W42H- 02411 | iThalu | High | В | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Classified as a FEPA based on fish species of conservation concern and river ecosystem types. PES=B, therefore meet criteria (Category A or B). Based on PESEIS both SCC estimated to be present. | Y | High |
| W42-3 | W42H- 02428 | Mbizane | High | В | Enteromius anoplus Opsaridium | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Mountain stream | Classified as a FEPA based on fish species of conservation concern | Y | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|------------|----------|-----|--------------------------|---|---|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | and river ecosystem types. PES=B, therefore meet criteria (Category A or B). Based on PESEIS both SCC estimated to be present. | | |
| W42-3 | W42J- 02353 | Phongolo | High | В | Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as a FEPA based on fish species of conservation concern and river ecosystem types. PES=B, therefore meet criteria (Category A or B). Based on PESEIS the SCC estimated to be present. | Y | High |
| W42-3 | W42J- 02378 | Phongolo | High | В | Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as a FEPA based on fish species of conservation concern and river ecosystem types. PES=B, therefore meet criteria (Category A or B). Based on PESEIS the SCC estimated to be present. | Y | High |
| W42-3 | W42J- 02397 | Mhulumbela | High | С | Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | High |
| W42-4 | W42K- 02148 | Mozana | Moderate | с | Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | Moderate |
| W42-4 | W42K- 02242 | | Moderate | с | Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | Moderate |
| W42-4 | W42K- 02272 | Mozana | High | В | Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Upper foothill | Classified as a FEPA based on fish species of conservation concern and river ecosystem types. PES=B, therefore meet criteria (Category A or B). Based on PESEIS the SCC estimated to be present. | Y | High |
| W42-4 | W42L- 02270 | Mozana | Moderate | В | Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Upper foothill | Classified as a FEPA based on fish species of conservation concern and river ecosystem types. PES=B, therefore meet criteria (Category A or B). Based on PESEIS the SCC estimated to be present. | Y | Moderate |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|-----|--------------------------|--|---|---------------------|-----------|
| 42-5 | W42M- 02269 | Mtokotshwala | High | С | Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | N | High |
| 42-5 | W42M- 02294 | Spekboom | High | B/C | Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). Fish SCC estimated to be present. | Y? | Moderate |
| 42-5 | W42M- 02352 | Phongolo | High | в | Opsaridium peringueyi | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as a FEPA based on fish species of conservation concern and river ecosystem types. PES=B, therefore meet criteria (Category A or B). Based on PESEIS the SCC estimated to be present. | Y | High |
| W43-1 | W43F- 02072 | Ngwavuma | Moderate | с | Hydrocynus vittatus | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | N | Moderate |
| W43-1 | W43F- 02076 | Msunduzi | Moderate | D/E | Hydrocynus vittatus | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lowland river | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | Moderate |
| W43-1 | W43F- 02089 | Ngwavuma | Moderate | C/D | Hydrocynus vittatus | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C/D. | Ν | Moderate |
| W43-1 | W43F- 02107 | | High | с | Hydrocynus vittatus | Permanent/Seasonal - Lebombo Uplands - Lowland river Permanent/Seasonal - Lebombo Uplands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Lebombo Uplands - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | High |
| W43-1 | W43F- 02142 | | High | B/C | Hydrocynus vittatus | Ephemeral - Lebombo Uplands - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lebombo Uplands - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). Fish SCC estimated to be present. | Y? | High |
| W45-1 | W45A- 02216 | Zibayeni | High | С | Hydrocynus vittatus | Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lowveld - Lowland river Ephemeral - Lowveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | High |
| W45-1 | W45A- 02310 | Mangqwashi | High | С | Hydrocynus vittatus | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|----------|----------|-----|---|--|---|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A- 02316 | Mfongosi | High | С | Hydrocynus vittatus | Ephemeral - Lebombo Uplands - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Lebombo Uplands - Lowland river Ephemeral - Lebombo Uplands - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Lebombo Uplands - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | N | High |
| W45-1 | W45A- 02356 | Mlambo | High | С | Hydrocynus vittatus | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. | Ν | High |
| | | | | | W5 Secondary Cat | chment (Main River: Usutu - excluding | g Eswatini) | | |
| W51-1 | W51A- 02082 | Assegaai | High | С | Enteromius anoplus Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lowland river Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. Only <i>E. anoplus</i> expected. | Ν | High |
| W51-1 | W51B- 02101 | Ngulane | Moderate | D | Enteromius anoplus Enteromius brevipinnis Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=D. Only <i>E. anoplus</i> and <i>E. brevipinnis</i> expected. | N | Moderate |
| W52-1 | W52A- 01934 | | High | с | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. Only BANO expected. | N | High |
| W52-1 | W52A- | Hlelo | High | B/C | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and | Y? | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|-----|--------------------|---|---|---------------------|-----------|
| | 01983 | | | | | foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). <i>E. anoplus</i> estimated to be present. | | |
| W52-1 | W52B- 01890 | | Moderate | C/D | Enteromius anoplus | Ephemeral - Highveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Highveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C/D. Only <i>E. anoplus</i> expected. | Ν | Moderate |
| W52-1 | W52B- 01964 | Hlelo | Moderate | С | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lowland river | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. Only <i>E. anoplus</i> expected. | Ν | Moderate |
| W52-1 | W52C- 01867 | Hlelo | Moderate | B/C | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). <i>E. anoplus</i> estimated to be present. | Y? | Moderate |
| W52-1 | W52C- 01888 | Tweelingspruit | Moderate | B/C | | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). | Y? | Moderate |
| W52-1 | W52D- 01862 | Hlelo | High | B/C | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - North Eastern Highlands - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). <i>E. anoplus</i> estimated to be present. | Y? | High |
| W53-1 | W53A- 01757 | Sandspruit | High | B/C | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). <i>E. anoplus</i> estimated to be present. | Y? | High |
| W53-1 | W53A- 01853 | Ngwempisi | Moderate | D | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=D. <i>E. anoplus</i> (BANO) unlikely to be present due to altered condition. | N | Moderate |
| W53-2 | W53B- 01694 | | Moderate | B/C | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of | Y? | Moderate |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|-----|----------------------|--|--|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | A or B). <i>E. anoplus</i> estimated to be present. | | |
| W53-2 | W53B- 01710 | Mpama | Moderate | С | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. Only BANO expected. | Ν | Moderate |
| W53-3 | W53C- 01679 | Thole | Moderate | С | Amphilius natalensis | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. Uncertain about presence of ANAT (only AURA indicated). | Ν | Moderate |
| W53-3 | W53D- 01751 | | Moderate | С | Amphilius natalensis | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. Uncertain about presence of ANAT (only AURA indicated). | Ν | Moderate |
| W54-1 | W54A- 01534 | uSuthu | Moderate | C/D | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C/D. <i>E. anoplus</i> potentially present. | Ν | Moderate |
| W54-1 | W54A- 01630 | | Moderate | с | Enteromius anoplus | Ephemeral - Highveld - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Highveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. <i>E. anoplus</i> potentially present. | Ν | Moderate |
| W54-1 | W54B- 01623 | Seganagana | Moderate | С | | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. <i>E. anoplus</i> potentially present. | N | Moderate |
| W54-2 | W54C- 01512 | Bonnie Brook | Moderate | В | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore meet criteria (PES of A or B). <i>E. anoplus</i> estimated to be | Y | Moderate |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|-----|--|--|--|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | present. | | |
| W54-2 | W54C- 01552 | Bonnie Brook | Moderate | B/C | Enteromius anoplus | Ephemeral - Highveld - Mountain stream Ephemeral - Highveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). <i>E. anoplus</i> estimated to be present. | Y? | Moderate |
| W54-2 | W54C- 01556 | Bonnie Brook | Moderate | с | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. <i>E. anoplus</i> potentially present. | Ν | Moderate |
| W54-2 | W54D- 01593 | uSuthu | High | С | Enteromius anoplus | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. <i>E. anoplus</i> potentially present. | N | High |
| W55-1 | W55A- 01375 | Mpuluzi | Moderate | С | Enteromius anoplus Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=C. Only <i>E. anoplus</i> estimated to be present. | N | Moderate |
| W55-1 | W55C- 01395 | Mpuluzi | High | B/C | Enteromius anoplus Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). <i>E. anoplus</i> and <i>L.</i> <i>nelspruitensis</i> estimated to be present. | Y? | High |
| W55-1 | W55C- 01489 | Swartwater | Moderate | B/C | Enteromius anoplus Varicorhinus nelspruitensis | Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Mountain stream Permanent/Seasonal - Highveld - Upper foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). <i>E. anoplus</i> and <i>L.</i> <i>nelspruitensis</i> estimated to be present. | Y? | High |
| W57-1 | W57J- 01923 | uSuthu | High | B/C | Hydrocynus vittatus | Permanent/Seasonal - Lebombo Uplands - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Lebombo Uplands - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). <i>H. vittatus</i> estimated to be present. | Y | High |
| W57-1 | W57K- 01929 | uSuthu | High | B/C | Hydrocynus vittatus | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of | Y | High |

| RU | SQR no | River | EIS | PES | FEPA Fish spp. | FEPA River ecosystem type | FEPA comment | FEPA River (Y/N) | FINAL EIS |
|-------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----|---------------------|--|---|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | A or B). <i>H. vittatus</i> estimated to be present. | | |
| W57-1 | W57K- 02025 | | High | A | Hydrocynus vittatus | Permanent/Seasonal - Lowveld - Lower foothill | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B/C, therefore just meet criteria (PES of A or B). <i>H. vittatus</i> estimated to be present. | Y | High |
| | - | | | | W7 Seconda | ry Catchment (Kosi Bay and Sibaya L | ake) | | |
| W70-1 | W70A- 02079 | Swamanzi | Moderate | D | Silhouetta sibaya | Permanent/Seasonal - Natal Coastal Plain - Lower foothill Permanent/Seasonal - Natal Coastal Plain - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=D. | N | Moderate |
| W70-2 | W70A- 02112 | Malangeni | High | В | Silhouetta sibaya | Ephemeral - Natal Coastal Plain - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Natal Coastal Plain - Lowland river | Classified as FEPA (fish SCC and River ecosystems), PES=B, therefore meet criteria (PES of A or B). Fish species of conservation concern (SCC) <i>S. sibaya</i> estimated to be present. | Y | High |
| W70-3 | W70A- 02301 | | Moderate | D | Silhouetta sibaya | Ephemeral - Natal Coastal Plain - Lower foothill Ephemeral - Natal Coastal Plain - Upper foothill | Does not meet criteria (Category A or B) as PES=D. | N | Moderate |

4.4 EIS RESULTS PER SECONDARY CATCHMENT

The final EIS results for the RUs for High or Very High EIS after consideration of NFEPA is provided in **Table 4.2**.

| Table 4.2 | Final EIS results | | |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| RU | MAIN RIVER | EIS VALUE | EIS RATING |
| V | V1 Secondary Catchment | : (Main River: Mhl | athuze) |
| W11-1 | Matigulu | 3.28 | High |
| W11-2 | Matigulu | 3.02 | High |
| W12-1 | Mhlathuze | 3.58 | High |
| W12-2 | Mhlathuze | 3.51 | High |
| W12-3 | Mhlatuze | 3.71 | High |
| W12-4 | KwaMazula | 3.26 | High |
| W12-5 | Mfule | 3.46 | High |
| W12-7 | Mhlatuzana | 3.69 | High |
| W12-8 | Nseleni | 3.01 | High |
| W12-9 | Kondweni | 3.34 | High |
| W12-10 | Lake Msingaze | 3.41 | High |
| W13-1 | Mlalazi | 3.36 | High |
| W13-2 | Manzamnyama | 3.53 | High |
| 1 | W2 Secondary Catchmen | t (Main River: Um | folozi) |
| W21-1 | White Mfolozi | 3.37 | High |
| W21-2 | White Mfolozi | 3.37 | High |
| W21-3 | White Mfolozi | 3.43 | High |
| W21-5 | White Mfolozi | 3.34 | High |
| W21-6 | White Mfolozi | 3.47 | High |
| W21-7 | White Mfolozi | 3.46 | High |
| W21-8 | White Mfolozi | 3.65 | High |
| W22-1 | Black Mfolozi | 3.58 | High |
| W22-2 | Black Mfolozi | 3.59 | High |
| W22-3 | Sikwebezi | 3.28 | High |
| W22-4 | Black Mfolozi | 3.29 | High |
| W22-5 | Black Mfolozi | 3.41 | High |
| W23-1 | Mfolozi | 3.32 | High |
| W23-2 | Msunduzi | 3.34 | High |
| | W3 Secondary Catchme | nt (Main River: M | kuze) |
| W31-1 | Mkuze | 3.37 | High |
| W31-2 | Mkuze | 3.37 | High |
| W31-3 | Mkuze | 3.37 | High |
| W31-4 | Mkuze | 3.37 | High |
| W31-5 | Mkuze | 3.37 | High |
| W31-6 | Msunduzi | 3.37 | High |
| W32_1 | Mkuze | 3.37 | High |
| W32-2 | Hluhluwe | 3.37 | High |
| W32-3 | Nyalazi | 3.37 | High |
| W32-4 | Nyalazi | 3.37 | High |
| W32-5 | Mzinene | 3.37 | High |
| W32-6 | Munywana | 3.37 | High |

Table 4.2Final EIS results

| RU | MAIN RIVER | EIS VALUE | EIS RATING |
|---------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| W4 Seco | ndary Catchment (Main F | River: Pongola - ex | cluding Eswatini) |
| W41-1 | Bivane | 3.12 | High |
| W41-2 | Manzana | 3.27 | High |
| W41-3 | Bivane | 3.30 | High |
| W42-1 | Phongolo | 3.06 | High |
| W42-2 | Phongolo | 3.07 | High |
| W42-3 | Phongolo | 3.45 | High |
| W42-5 | Phongolo | 3.29 | High |
| W45-1 | Phongolo | 3.20 | High |
| W5 Sec | ondary Catchment (Main | River: Usutu - exc | luding Eswatini) |
| W51-1 | Assegaai | 3.20 | High |
| W51-3 | Assegaai | 3.00 | High |
| W52-1 | Hlelo | 3.02 | High |
| W55-1 | Mpuluzi | 3.11 | High |
| W55-2 | Lusushwana | 3.15 | High |
| W57-1 | uSuthu | 3.77 | High |
| W | 7 Secondary Catchment | (Kosi Bay and Sib | aya Lake) |
| W70-2 | Malangeni | 3.42 | High |

5 RIVER RU PRIORITISATION

5.1 APPROACH

A biodiversity/ecological hotspot is a biogeographic region which is a significant reservoir of biodiversity which is threatened with destruction (http://en.wikipedia. org/wiki/Biodiversity_hotspot). In the context used here, the hotspot represents a river reach with a high Integrated Environmental Importance (IEI) which could be under threat due to its importance for water resource use. The hotspots are therefore an indication of areas where detailed investigations would be required if, for example, development was being considered or the area was under water resource use stress. These hotspots usually represent areas which are already stressed or will be stressed in future (Louw and Huggins, 2007; Louw *et al.*, 2010).

In order to link with the Resource Quality Objectives (RQOs) terminology, the hotspots will from hereon be referred to as High Priority Resource Units.

Classification is usually undertaken for a large area with many Integrated Unit of Analysis (IUAs). IUAs are a combination of the socio-economic regions defined in watershed boundaries, within which ecological information is provided at a finer scale. This requires that biophysical nodes be nested within the IUAs (DWA, 2007). Ideally, each RU requires some level of EWR assessment. The hotspot identification will therefore provide an indication of the level of EWR assessment required at the biophysical nodes. In essence, this would be similar to a filtering process where the most detailed assessment is undertaken at hotspots, and less detailed assessments at the other areas. Nodes that are EWR sites represent the areas where most detailed EWR methods will be required.

The purpose of the identification of High Priority Resource Units for this study was the following:

- To determine whether hotspots were addressed by existing EWR sites.
- To provide guidance to levels of Reserve that might be required for licensing purposes within the framework provided by the NWRCS.
- To provide an indication where scenario development and testing would be important.
- To provide guidance to areas with a very low hotspot evaluation as flow requirements for these might not be necessary.
- To link to the RQO process that provides different levels of RQOs linked to the RU priority level.

The process used is described in **Figure 5.1** and relied on the results (with modifications during this study) of the PESEIS study.

As part of this assessment, the WRUI was undertaken as well as the SCI. These were undertaken on a RU scale.



Figure 5.1 Summary of the process to identify biophysical nodes for EWR assessment

The steps used to identify the priority areas (hotspots) were:

- Desktop EcoClassification which included the determination of the EIS, SCI and PES.
- Determination of the IEI by integrating the EIS, SCI and the PES.
- Determining the WRUI.
- Identification of the areas which were priority hotspots because of high IEI and/or WRUI and require more detailed studies.
- Provide recommendations for the locality of detailed EWR sites.

The SQRs that were grouped into RUs are provided in **Appendix A** and sourced from the Status Quo report – Appendix B (DWS, 2022)

5.2 INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPORTANCE

5.2.1 Integrated Environmental Importance approach

As described above, the Ecological and Socio-Cultural Importance were assessed separately and were then integrated with the PES to determine the Integrated Environmental Importance. The PES forms part of the IEI as rivers (or wetlands) in good condition are scarce, and therefore important in their own right. A river that is in very good condition, but of low EIS, and/or SCI; might still be important from an ecological perspective, as it could be one of a limited number of that type of river that is in good condition. The IEI also provides an indication of the restoration potential. The restoration potential refers to the probability of achieving the rehabilitation of the river to an improved state. For example, if a river has very high Ecological and Socio-Cultural Importance, but is in bad condition, the restoration potential is often low and that will result in a low Integrated Environmental Importance.

The EIS and SCI ratings were not averaged, but the highest score of the two (referred to in tables as an Importance Score (IS) are used to integrate it with the PES. This is then called the Integrated Environmental Importance. A matrix (**Table 5.1**) to aid in consistently providing an

integrated rating comparing EIS, SCI, and PES was designed during 2006 (Louw and Huggins, 2007) and modified during to automate the process and thereby produce more consistent answers.

Table 5.1Matrix used to determine a combined EIS/SCI and PES value which provides
an Integrated Environmental Importance value

| | | | D/E to F >3.2 | D 2.7-3.2 | C/D 2.3-2.6 | C 1.7-2.2 | B/C 1.3-1.6 | B 0.7-1.2 | A/B 0.3-0.6 | A <0.3 |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
| | | | D/E to F | D | C/D | С | B/C | В | A/B | Α |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ψv | Very low | 0-0.9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| IS & | Low | 1-1.9 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| N SCI | Moderate | 2-2.9 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Щ Ш | High | 3-3.9 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| V (xr h | Very high | 4-5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

5.2.2 Integrated Environmental Importance results

The results of the IEI for each river RU are provided in **Table 5.2** and **Figure 5.2**. The scoring for the IEI is as follows:

| 5 | Very High |
|---|-----------|
| 4 | High |
| 3 | Moderate |
| 2 | Low |
| 1 | Very Low |
| | |

Table 5.2 IS and IEI results for river RUs

| RU number | Main river name | River EIS | SCI | IS | PES RU EC | IEI | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| W1 Secondary Catchment (Main River: Mhlathuze) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W11-1 | Matigulu | High | Moderate | High | В | 5 | | | | | | |
| W11-2 | Matigulu | High | High | High | С | 3 | | | | | | |
| W11-3 | Nyoni | Moderate | High | High | C/D | 3 | | | | | | |
| W12-1 | Mhlathuze | High | Moderate | High | С | 3 | | | | | | |
| W12-2 | Mhlathuze | High | High | High | В | 5 | | | | | | |
| W12-3 | Mhlatuze | High | Moderate | High | С | 3 | | | | | | |
| W12-4 | KwaMazula | High | High | High | С | 3 | | | | | | |
| W12-5 | Mfule | High | Moderate | High | С | 3 | | | | | | |
| W12-6 | Mhlatuze | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | С | 3 | | | | | | |
| W12-7 | Mhlatuzana | High | Moderate | High | В | 5 | | | | | | |
| W12-8 | Nseleni | High | Moderate | High | С | 3 | | | | | | |
| W12-9 | Kondweni | High | Low | High | С | 3 | | | | | | |
| W12-10 | Lake Msingaze | High | Low | High | С | 3 | | | | | | |
| W13-1 | Mlalazi | High | Moderate | High | С | 3 | | | | | | |
| W13-2 | Manzamnyama | High | Low | High | B/C | 4 | | | | | | |
| | | W2 Seconda | ry Catchment (Ma | in River: Umfolozi |) | | | | | | | |
| W21-1 | White Mfolozi | High | Low | High | С | 3 | | | | | | |
| W21-2 | White Mfolozi | High | Low | High | В | 5 | | | | | | |
| W21-3 | White Mfolozi | High | Low | High | С | 3 | | | | | | |
| W21-4 | Nondweni | Moderate | Low | Moderate | D | 2 | | | | | | |
| W21-5 | White Mfolozi | High | High | High | B/C | 4 | | | | | | |
| W21-6 | White Mfolozi | High | Moderate | High | B/C | 4 | | | | | | |

| RU number | Main river name | River EIS | SCI | IS | PES RU EC | IEI |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----|
| W21-7 | White Mfolozi | High | Moderate | High | B/C | 4 |
| W21-8 | White Mfolozi | High | Moderate | High | В | 5 |
| W22-1 | Black Mfolozi | High | Moderate | High | B/C | 4 |
| W22-2 | Black Mfolozi | High | Moderate | High | B/C | 4 |
| W22-3 | Sikwebezi | High | High | High | С | 3 |
| W22-4 | Black Mfolozi | High | High | High | С | 3 |
| W22-5 | Black Mfolozi | High | High | High | В | 4 |
| W23-1 | Mfolozi | High | Moderate | High | В | 5 |
| W23-2 | Msunduzi | High | Low | High | В | 5 |
| W23-3 | Mfolozi | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | E | 2 |
| | - | W3 Second | lary Catchment (M | ain River: Mkuze) | | |
| W31-1 | Mkuze | High | Moderate | High | С | 3 |
| W31-2 | Mkuze | High | Moderate | High | В | 5 |
| W31-3 | Mkuze | High | Moderate | High | B/C | 4 |
| W31-4 | Mkuze | High | Moderate | High | В | 5 |
| W31-5 | Mkuze | High | High | High | С | 3 |
| W31-6 | Msunduzi | High | High | High | В | 5 |
| W32_1 | Mkuze | High | Moderate | High | B/C | 4 |
| W32-2 | Hluhluwe | High | High | High | В | 5 |
| W32-3 | Nyalazi | High | Moderate | High | В | 5 |
| W32-4 | Nyalazi | High | Moderate | High | С | 3 |
| W32-5 | Mzinene | High | Moderate | High | С | 3 |
| W32-6 | Munywana | High | Moderate | High | В | 5 |
| | W4 S | Secondary Catchm | nent (Main River: F | ongola - excludin | g Eswatini) | |
| W41-1 | Bivane | High | High | High | С | 3 |
| W41-2 | Manzana | High | Moderate | High | В | 5 |
| W41-3 | Bivane | High | Moderate | High | С | 3 |
| W42-1 | Phongolo | High | Low | High | С | 3 |
| W42-2 | Phongolo | High | Moderate | High | С | 3 |
| W42-3 | Phongolo | High | Moderate | High | В | 5 |
| W42-4 | Mozana | Moderate | Low | Moderate | В | 4 |
| W42-5 | Phongolo | High | Moderate | High | В | 5 |
| W43-1 | Ngwavuma | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | С | 3 |
| W44-1 | Phongolo | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | D | 2 |
| W45-1 | Phongolo | High | High | High | С | 3 |
| | W5 | Secondary Catch | ment (Main River: | Usutu - excluding | Eswatini) | |
| W51-1 | Assegaai | High | Low | High | C/D | 3 |
| W51-2 | Assegaai | Moderate | Low | Moderate | C | 3 |
| W51-3 | Assegaai | High | Low | High | B/C | 4 |
| W51-4 | Blesbokspruit | Moderate | Low | Moderate | C | 3 |
| VV52-1 | Hielo | High | Moderate | High | B/C | 4 |
| W53-1 | Ngwempisi | Moderate | Low | Moderate | D | 2 |
| W53-2 | Mpama | Moderate | Low | Moderate | B/C | 3 |
| W53-3 | Ngwempisi | Moderate | Low | Moderate | C | 3 |
| VV54-1 | | Ivioderate | LOW | woderate | в | 3 |
| VV54-2 | usutnu | Moderate | LOW | Moderate | | 3 |
| VV55-1 | | High | Moderate | High | B/C | 4 |
| VV55-2 | Lusushwana | High | Moderate | High | C | 3 |
| vv57-1 | JuSuthu | High | | High | B/C | 4 |
| 14/70 4 | | W/ Secondary | Catchment (Kosi | Bay and Sibaya La | ike) | |
| VV/U-1 | Swamanzi | Moderate | High | High | | 3 |
| vv70-2 | Malangeni | High | High | High | В | 4 |

| RU number | Main river name | River EIS | SCI | IS | PES RU EC | IEI |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----|
| W70-3 | | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | D | 2 |



Figure 5.2 Integrated Environmental Importance (IEI) per river Resource Unit

5.3 PRIORITISATION OF RIVER RESOURCE UNITS

5.3.1 Approach to prioritise RU

As described in **Section 5.1**, High Priority RUs (hotspots) are identified by comparing (or overlaying) Integrated Environmental Importance with Water Resource Use Importance.

A matrix was designed (Louw and Huggins, 2007) and modified to guide the consistent identification of hotspots (**Table 5.3**). The Y-axis is based on the Integrated Environmental Importance value derived from the first matrix (**Table 5.1**). The X-axis depicts an estimate of water resource use, with 0 being of no importance and 4 being of very high importance. The information derived from the matrix provides an indication of the level of studies required. Although the terminology used is the same as that used for the different levels of EWR studies in South Africa, it is a descriptive term which is relevant for any environmental assessment required.

As an example – an Integrated Environmental Importance of 2.5 and Water Resource Use importance value of 3.5 would represent a priority of 3 and require a detailed EWR assessment.

| | | | Very low | Lo | w | Mode | erate | Hi | gh | Very | high |
|---|-----------|--------|----------|-----|---|------|-------|-----|----|------|------|
| | | | 0 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 2.5 | 3 | 3.5 | 4 |
| | Very low | 0-0.99 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| | Low | 1-1.99 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| E | Moderate | 2-2.99 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | High | 3-3.99 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| | Very high | 4-5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

Table 5.3Matrix used in assessing hotspots

5.3.2 **Priority RU results**

The SQs and their identified priority ratings are provided in Table 5.4 and illustrated in Figure 5.3.



Table 5.4IS and IEI results for river RUs

| RU number | Main river name | River EIS | SCI | PES RU EC | IEI | WRUI | RU Priority |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|-------------|------|-------------|
| | | W1 Secon | dary Catchment | (Main River: M | /Ihlathuze) | | |
| W11-1 | Matigulu | High | Moderate | В | 5 | 1 | 2 |
| W11-2 | Matigulu | High | High | С | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| W11-3 | Nyoni | Moderate | High | C/D | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| W12-1 | Mhlathuze | High | Moderate | С | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| W12-2 | Mhlathuze | High | High | В | 5 | 1 | 2 |
| W12-3 | Mhlatuze | High | Moderate | С | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| W12-4 | KwaMazula | High | High | С | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| W12-5 | Mfule | High | Moderate | С | 3 | 2 | 2 |

| RU number | Main river name | River EIS | SCI | PES RU EC | IEI | WRUI | RU Priority |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| W12-6 | Mhlatuze | Moderate | Moderate | С | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| W12-7 | Mhlatuzana | High | Moderate | В | 5 | 1 | 2 |
| W12-8 | Nseleni | High | Moderate | С | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| W12-9 | Kondweni | High | Low | С | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| W12-10 | Lake Msingaze | High | Low | С | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| W13-1 | Mlalazi | High | Moderate | С | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| W13-2 | Manzamnyama | High | Low | B/C | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| | - | W2 Secor | ndary Catchment | (Main River: | Umfolozi) | | |
| W21-1 | White Mfolozi | High | Low | С | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| W21-2 | White Mfolozi | High | Low | В | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| W21-3 | White Mfolozi | High | Low | С | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| W21-4 | Nondweni | Moderate | Low | D | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| W21-5 | White Mfolozi | High | High | B/C | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| W21-6 | White Mfolozi | High | Moderate | B/C | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| W21-7 | White Mfolozi | High | Moderate | B/C | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| W21-8 | White Mfolozi | High | Moderate | В | 5 | 1 | 2 |
| W22-1 | Black Mfolozi | High | Moderate | B/C | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| W22-2 | Black Mfolozi | High | Moderate | B/C | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| W22-3 | Sikwebezi | High | High | С | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| W22-4 | Black Mfolozi | High | High | С | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| W22-5 | Black Mfolozi | High | High | В | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| W23-1 | Mfolozi | High | Moderate | В | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| W23-2 | Msunduzi | High | Low | В | 5 | 1 | 2 |
| W23-3 | Mfolozi | Moderate | Moderate | E | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| | 1 | W3 Seco | ondary Catchmer | nt (Main River | : Mkuze) | | |
| W31-1 | Mkuze | High | Moderate | С | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| W31-2 | Mkuze | High | Moderate | В | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| W31-3 | Mkuze | High | Moderate | B/C | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| W31-4 | Mkuze | High | Moderate | В | 5 | 3 | 4 |
| W31-5 | Mkuze | High | High | С | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| W31-6 | Msunduzi | High | High | В | 5 | 3 | 4 |
| W32-1 | Mkuze | High | Moderate | B/C | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| W32-2 | Hluhluwe | High | High | В | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| W32-3 | Nyalazi | High | Moderate | В | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| W32-4 | Nyalazi | High | Moderate | С | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| W32-5 | Mzinene | High | Moderate | С | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| W32-6 | Munywana | High | Moderate | В | 5 | 3 | 4 |
| | W4 Se | condary Catc | hment (Main Riv | er: Pongola - | excluding | Eswatini) | |
| W41-1 | Bivane | High | High | С | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| W41-2 | Manzana | High | Moderate | В | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| W41-3 | Bivane | High | Moderate | C | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| W42-1 | Phongolo | High | Low | С | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| W42-2 | Phongolo | High | Moderate | С | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| W42-3 | Phongolo | High | Moderate | В | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| W42-4 | Mozana | Moderate | Low | В | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| W42-5 | Phongolo | High | Moderate | В | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| W43-1 | Ngwavuma | Moderate | Moderate | С | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| W44-1 | Phongolo | Moderate | Moderate | D | 2 | 4 | 3 |

| RU number | Main river name | River EIS | SCI | PES RU EC | IEI | WRUI | RU Priority |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| W45-1 | Phongolo | High | High | С | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| | W5 S | econdary Cat | chment (Main Ri | ver: Usutu - e | xcluding E | Eswatini) | |
| W51-1 | Assegaai | High | Low | C/D | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| W51-2 | Assegaai | Moderate | Low | С | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| W51-3 | Assegaai | High | Low | B/C | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| W51-4 | Blesbokspruit | Moderate | Low | С | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| W52-1 | Hlelo | High | Moderate | B/C | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| W53-1 | Ngwempisi | Moderate | Low | D | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| W53-2 | Mpama | Moderate | Low | B/C | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| W53-3 | Ngwempisi | Moderate | Low | С | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| W54-1 | uSuthu | Moderate | Low | В | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| W54-2 | uSuthu | Moderate | Low | С | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| W55-1 | Mpuluzi | High | Moderate | B/C | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| W55-2 | Lusushwana | High | Moderate | С | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| W57-1 | uSuthu | High | Moderate | B/C | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| | | W7 Seconda | ary Catchment (K | osi Bay and S | Sibaya Lak | (e) | |
| W70-1 | Swamanzi | Moderate | High | D | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| W70-2 | Malangeni | High | High | В | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| W70-3 | | Moderate | Moderate | D | 2 | 4 | 3 |

The above results can be summarised as follows:

- The rivers in W1 with a Very High priority importance are the Mhlathuze, Nseleni, Kondweni and those associated with Lake Msingaze. This is due to the high WRUI around current and future water use.
- The rivers in W2 are dominated by a Moderate priority.
- The rivers in W3 are dominated by High and Very High priority mostly associated with the Mkuze River. The high IEI and a moderate WRUI are the driving force for this evaluation.
- The rivers in W4 are dominated with a High priority with the IEI the driving force. W45-1 is the only RU with a Very High priority and this is due to the WRUI.
- The rivers in W5 have mostly Very High and High priority and it is driven largely by the high WRUI.
- The three rivers in W7 have a Very High and High priority driven by the groundwater WRUI.



 Figure 5.3
 Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchment: Priority River Resource Units

6 WETLAND ECOLOGICAL IMPORTANCE AND PRIORITISATION

6.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter focuses on the present ecological state of wetlands at the sub-quaternary catchment scale, their ecological importance and sensitivity, as well as their value to social and cultural importance (derived from **Chapter 3**) and the integration of these wetland properties to derive an integrated state of importance. This integrated state of importance is then evaluated in light of current water resource use importance (derived from **Chapter 2**) to prioritise wetlands. The process used is derived from the rivers approach and shown in **Figure 6.1** as applied here to wetlands. The purpose of the prioritisation process is to identify priority wetlands or wetland systems within the study area and within each secondary catchment. The assessment was done at the quinary catchment scale to facilitate comparability with other disciplines and to aid in the identification of hotspots (high priority river, wetland and/or groundwater areas). As part of the overall prioritisation process (not just wetlands), the WRUI was undertaken as well as the SCI. These were undertaken on a quinary catchment scale and outlined in **Chapters 2** and **3** respectively and results were applied directly to wetlands in this assessment at the applicable scale.

6.2 APPROACH TO PRIORITISE WETLANDS

The objective of this step was to identify high priority wetlands or wetland groups. These high priority areas were selected based on ecological, socio-cultural and water resource use importance and are often areas of high ecological importance where water resources are stressed or may be stressed in future. A simple 7-step process was followed, using best available data (also refer to **Figure 6.1**):

- Step 1: Determine wetland PES at sub quaternary catchment scale.
- Step 2: Determine wetland ecological importance (EI) at the same scale as above.
- Step 3: Determine wetland sensitivity (ES) at the same scale as above.
- Step 4: Determine the wetland importance score (IS) by integration of EI, ES and SCI.
- Step 5: Determine integrated environmental importance of wetland/s (IEI) by integration of IS and PES.
- Step 6: Determine wetland priority by integration of IEI and WRUI.
- Step 7: Contribute to determination of High Priority Areas by integration with other components.


Figure 6.1 Summary of the process to identify high priority wetlands

6.2.1 PRESENT ECOLOGICAL STATE (PES)

The assessment of wetland PES relied on best available data from mainly 3 sources:

- The riparian and wetland metrics within the PES/EI/ES database (DWS, 2014).
- The wetland condition metric (WETCON) within the new wetland map (NWM) metadata from the 2018 national biodiversity assessment (van Deventer *et al.*, 2018).
- The wetland condition metric (WETCON) within the NFEPA map metadata (Nel *et al.*, 2011).

Both of the riparian / wetland metrics rated in the PES/EI/ES database (DWS, 2014) were used as surrogate measures of wetland condition by taking an average of the following two metric scores.

- Riparian / wetland zone modification relates to "modifications that indicate the potential that wetland zones may have been changed from reference [condition] in terms of structure and composition that may influence these zones regarding functioning and processes occurring within these zones", and also refers to these zones as habitats for biota.
- Riparian / wetland zone continuity modification relates to "modifications that indicate the potential that riparian/wetland connectivity may have changed from the reference [condition]". Physical fragmentation (both longitudinal and lateral) is the indicator used for wetland continuity and includes for example inundation by weirs and dams, physical removal for farming, mining, overgrazing etc. and the presence of roads or other human structure, e.g. urban areas.

The underlying assumption is that these two metrics incorporate wetlands within each SQR, and as such should provide a useful measure of a more detailed investigation (visual assessment by specialist using satellite imagery) of overall ecological state.

Both the NFEPA project and the National Biodiversity Assessment produced an estimation of wetland condition and the final ecological condition of inland wetlands modelled from ancillary data (using mainly land use within variously defined buffer zones around wetlands) has been used here as a measure of present ecological state. The possible ratings in the NFEPA data are either A/B

(natural or good - % natural land cover \ge 75%), C (moderately modified - % natural land cover 25-75%), D/E/F (heavily to critically modified), Z1 (artificial wetland and excluded from this assessment), Z2 (majority of the wetland classified as artificial and excluded from this assessment) or Z3 (heavily to critically modified - % natural land cover < 25%). Similarly, the possible ratings in the new wetland map (2018) data are either A/B (natural or good - % natural land cover \ge 75%), C (moderately modified - % natural land cover 25 - 75%), D/E/F (heavily to critically modified), or not assessed. In order to integrate the WETCON categories with the PES/EI/ES ratings, each was assigned a score as follows: A/B a score of 1, C a score of 2, D/E/F a score of 3.5 and Z3 a score of 5. The average of the PES/EI/ES, NFEPA and NWM scores was taken to represent an integrated PES score presented herein under as the final wetland PES for use within prioritisation.

6.2.2 INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPORTANCE

The determination of Integrated Environmental Importance (IEI) for wetlands entailed the consideration of PES, EI, ES and SCI. The ecological importance of a wetland is an expression of its importance to the maintenance of biological diversity and ecological functioning on local and wider scales. Ecological sensitivity (or fragility) refers to the system's ability to resist disturbance and its capability to recover from disturbance once it has occurred (resilience) (Resh *et al.*, 1988; Milner, 1994).

Ecological Importance

The determination of EI considered the following criteria from the following data sources:

- National Biodiversity Assessment (new wetland map, 2018)
 - Diversity of wetland Hydrogeomorphic (HGMs) within quinary catchment this is a count of different HGMs within the SQR excluding estuaries.
 - Overall extent of wetlands within quinary catchment (Ha per SQR).
- NFEPA (2011)
 - RAMSAR status any wetland designated as a RAMSAR site would automatically be assigned a VERY HIGH EI.
 - Wetland FEPA status any wetland denoted as a FEPA wetland was assigned a HIGH EI.
 - Wetland Cluster does any of the wetlands within the SQ form part of a designated NFEPA wetland cluster.
 - Habitats for rare and endangered species including:
 - Cranes wetlands (excluding dams) with the majority of its area within a subquaternary catchment that has sightings or breeding areas for threatened Wattled Cranes, Grey Crowned Cranes and Blue Cranes.
 - Amphibians wetlands within 500 m of an IUCN threatened frog / toad point locality.
 - Water Birds wetlands within 500 m of a threatened waterbird point locality.
- PES/EI/ES (DWS, 2014) EI score (0 5) normalised to 4 for integration with other metrics.
- Known important peatland sites.
- Important Birding Areas (2015) The Important Bird and Biodiversity Areas (IBA) Programme is a BirdLife International Programme to conserve habitats that are important for birds. These areas are defined according to a strict set of guidelines and criteria based on the species that occur in the area. The Important Bird Areas of Southern Africa directory was first published 1998 and identified within South Africa 122 IBAs. In September 2015 a revised IBA Directory was published by BirdLife South Africa. All these IBAs were objectively determined using established and globally accepted criteria. An IBA is defined by the presence of any of the

following bird species in a geographic area: Bird species of global or regional conservation concern, assemblages of restricted-range bird species, assemblages of biome-restricted bird species, and concentrations of numbers of congregatory bird species. If any of the wetlands within the SQR overlap with a designated IBA then they are rated accordingly (see below).

- Regions / Centres of Plant Endemism (Van Wyk & Smith, 2001) wetland that occur in regions or centres of plant endemism
- Region Conservation Plans including:
 - KwaZulu Natal Terrestrial Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs) in KZN developed 2010.
 This is an update to the 2007 terrestrial C-Plan (EKZNW, 2010)
 - Mpumalanga Mpumalanga Biodiversity Conservation Plan (2006, 2014) comprising the Terrestrial Biodiversity and Freshwater Assessment (Lötter & Ferrar, 2006; Lötter, 2014; MTPA, 2014)

Each criterion was scored according to the system shown in **Table 6.1** and the IEI for each SQR was calculated using the maximum value assigned during this process.

| Criteria | State | Score |
|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | 5 or more HGMs | 4 |
| | 3 or more HGMs | 3 |
| Wetland diversity: | 2 HGMs | 2 |
| | 1 HGM | 1 |
| | No wetlands | 0 |
| | >= 100 Ha | 4 |
| | >= 30 Ha | 3 |
| Wetland extent (total for SQ): | >= 10 Ha | 2 |
| | >= 5 Ha | 1 |
| | < 5 Ha | 0 |
| Domoor Statua | Yes | 4 |
| Ramsar Status | No | 0 |
| Watland FEDA atotua | Yes | 2 |
| Welland FEPA status | No | 0 |
| NEEDA watland alustor | Yes | 2.5 |
| | No | 0 |
| Known important postland sites | Yes | 4 |
| Known important peatiand sites | No | 0 |
| Habitat for Crance | Yes | 3 |
| | No | 0 |
| Habitat for Amphibians | Yes | 3 |
| | No | 0 |
| Habitat for Water Birds | Yes | 3 |
| | No | 0 |
| Important Birding Area | Yes | 3 |
| | No | 0 |
| Within a region / contro of Plant Endomism | Yes | 2.5 |
| | No | 0 |
| | CBA 3 | 3 |
| Critical Riadivarsity Area (dominant status of SOR) | CBA 2 | 2 |
| | CBA 1 | 1 |
| | Highly Significant | 3 |
| EI from PES/EI/ES for rip/wet metrics | El score | As stated |

Table 6.1Determination of El score: Scoring assigned to assessed criteria based on
their state within each SQ. Scoring was from 0 (low / none) to 4 (high / most)

Ecological Sensitivity

The determination of ES considered the following criteria from the following data sources:

- National Biodiversity Assessment (new wetland map, Van Deventer et al., 2018) -
 - Dominant protection level of wetlands within SQR.
 - Dominant threat status of wetlands within SQR.
 - From the two criteria above an overall threat score is calculated by subtracting the protection level score (see **Table 6.2**) from the threat status score.
- Threatened Ecosystems (SANBI, 2011, remaining extent of natural vegetation; NBA 2018 Technical Report Volume 1: Terrestrial Realm).
- Threatened Plant Species with SQ (SANBI, 2009).
- PES/EI/ES (DWS, 2014) ES score (0 5) normalised to 4 for integration with other metrics.

Each criterion was scored according to the system shown in **Table 6.2** and the integrated ES for each SQ was calculated using the maximum value assigned during this process.

Table 6.2Determination of ES score: Scoring assigned to assessed criteria based on
their state within each SQ. Scoring was from 0 (low / none) to 4 (high / most)

| Criteria | State | Score |
|---|--|------------------|
| | Not protected | 0 |
| Dominant watland protection loval within SOR | Poorly protected | 0.5 |
| Dominant wettand protection level within SQR | Moderately protected | 2 |
| | Well protected | 3 |
| | Critical | 4 |
| Dominant threat status of wetlands within SOR | Endangered | 3 |
| | Vulnerable | 2.5 |
| | Not threatened / not assessed | 1 |
| Threat status score | (Wetland threat score) – (wetland protection | Calculated value |
| | score) | Calculated value |
| | CR | 4 |
| | EN | 3 |
| Threatened ecosystems within SQR | VU | 2.5 |
| | NT | 1.5 |
| | LC | 1 |
| | CR listed species in SQ | 4 |
| | NE listed species in SQR | 3.5 |
| Thrastanad plant analise within SOP | VU listed species in SQR | 3 |
| Theatened plant species within SQR | NT listed species in SQR | 2.5 |
| | Declining listed species in SQR | 2 |
| | LC listed species in SQR | 1 |
| ES from PES/EI/ES for rip/wet metrics | ES score | As stated |

Socio-cultural Importance (SCI)

The SCI is outlined in **Chapter 3** and the scores were directly employed as is in the wetland evaluation per quinary catchment.

Integrated Environmental Importance (IEI)

As shown above in Figure 6.1, the Ecological (EI and ES) and SCI were assessed separately and were then integrated with the PES to determine the IEI of wetlands. The PES forms part of the IEI as wetlands in good condition have importance in their own right. A wetland that is in good condition, but has a low EI, ES, and/or SCI, may still be important from an ecological perspective.

The Importance Score (IS) is calculated from the median of the EI, ES and SCI scores. The IS is then integrated with the PES score to determine the IEI score. This is then called the Integrated Environmental Importance and is defined as VERY HIGH (IEI score = 5), HIGH (IEI score = 4), MODERATE (IEI score = 3), LOW (IEI score = 2) or VERY LOW (IEI score = 1) according to the comparison matrix shown in **Table 6.3**).

| | | | | | | DEG | | | | |
|--------|--------------|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| | | | >3.2 | 2.7-3.2 | 2.3-2.6 | 1.7-2.2 | 1.3-1.6 | 0.7-1.2 | 0.3-0.6 | <0.3 |
| | | | D/E to F | D | C/D | С | B/C | В | A/B | Α |
| ŝ | Very low | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| ы Ш | Low | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| I, ES | Moderate | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| 8 S S | High | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| IJ | Very high | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

Table 6.3Matrix used to determine Wetland Integrated Environmental Importance, (IEI)
comparing the EI, ES, SCI (IS) and PES scores

6.2.3 PRIORITY WETLANDS

Estuaries were excluded in the process of wetland prioritisation and where values within the same SQ are assigned, they refer to wetlands surrounding / associated with the respective estuary. The final prioritisation of wetlands per SQ considers both the IEI (a measure of the ecological and social importance of the wetland) and the Water Resource Unit Importance (WRUI; a measure of demand on, or risk to the wetland). The WRUI is covered in **Chapter 2** and the scores were directly employed as is in the wetland priority evaluation. The IEI and WRUI were integrated using a matrix of scores (Louw and Huggins, 2007; **Table 6.4**) to determine the final rating of priority, which can range from a value of 1 to 4 where 1 is Low and 4 is Very High. RU priority was taken to be the maximum SQ priority rating for all SQs within the RU. The extensive wetland assessment work conducted in the study area by Begg (1989) and DWA (DWS, 2014) was additionally integrated into this assessment and used to adjust moderate or low scores of wetlands that were previously highlighted as priority wetlands. Begg (1989) identified 24 priority wetlands within the entire KwaZulu Natal region and these included several known "Vleis" in the headwater regions of major rivers, and some large "swamps" in the lower reaches of the catchments. Out of these 24 priority wetlands, 8 systems fall within this study area:

- Pongola floodplain.
- Muzi swamps;
- Greater Mkuze Swamp system;
- Mfolozi swamps;
- Aloeboom Vlei;
- Mvamanzi Pan;
- Stilwater Vlei; and
- Greater Mhlatuze Wetland system which includes:

- Richards Bay Sanctuary;
- Lake Nsese;
- Lake Mzingazi; and
- Lake Chubu.

Table 6.4Matrix used to determine wetland priority by comparing the IEI and the WRI for
the SQ, where priority can be 1: Low, 2: Moderate, 3: High or 4: Very High

| | | | Water Resource Importance | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---------------------------|-----|---|-----|-------|-----|----|------|------|
| | | | Very low | Lo | w | Mod | erate | Hi | gh | Very | high |
| | | | 0 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 2.5 | 3 | 3.5 | 4 |
| | Very low | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| | Low | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Ξ | Moderate | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | High | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| | Very high | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

6.3 WETLAND PRIORITISATION PER SECONDARY CATCHMENT

According to the latest national wetland map (National biodiversity assessment; van Deventer *et al.*, 2018) there are almost 1.5 million Ha of wetlands in the study area if estuaries are included in the analysis and 371 603 Ha if they are excluded. This includes five RAMSAR sites, the St Lucia System, Lake Sibaya, Kosi Bay, Ndumo Game Reserve and the Turtle Beaches / Coral Reefs of Tongaland. One of the fundamental concepts of the Ramsar convention is Wise Use, which is defined as "the maintenance of their ecological character, achieved through the implementation of ecosystem approaches, within the context of sustainable development". Ramsar sites are therefore designated as high priority wetlands in this study. The St Lucia System and Kosi Bay are designated estuaries and will be dealt with in that chapter, while the Turtle Beaches and Coral Reefs are marine wetlands and will not be dealt with in this project which focusses on freshwater ecosystems. The following are descriptions of the remaining Ramsar sites, extracted from the Ramsar fact-sheets available on the Ramsar website (Ramsar, 2010; https://www.ramsar.org):

Lake Sibaya

Ramsar Site number: 528 Area: 7,750 ha Designation date: 28-06-1991 Location: Kwazulu-Natal Province, South Africa Coordinates: 27°20'S 32°40'E Status/Type: World Heritage Site. Ramsar information sheet available here.



Description: The largest natural freshwater lake in South Africa, separated from the ocean by forested dunes; includes areas of swamp forest and wet grassland. A large variety of endangered or endemic species of reptiles, fish, birds, mammals and plants occur. The site is important for numerous species of breeding birds and supports the second largest population of hippopotamus in Kwa Zulu. The lake supports a diverse zooplankton fauna, 15 species of aquatic and 43 species of terrestrial molluscs, as well as flora and fauna unique to South Africa. A research station is located within the site. The lake provides water for Mbazwane and Vasi. Human activities consist of livestock grazing and cultivation.

Ndumo Game Reserve

Ramsar Site number: 887 Area: 10,117 ha Designation date: 21-01-1997 Coordinates: 26°52'S 32°15'E Location: Kwazulu-Natal Province, South Africa Status/Type: Nature Reserve. Ramsar information sheet available here.



Description: Situated at the junction of the Usuthu and Pongolo floodplain systems, the site forms the largest floodplain system in South Africa, consisting of five wetland types, from fresh to brackish, permanent to ephemeral lakes, marshes and pools, as well as riparian and gallery forest. Well known for its abundant bird life and diversity of species, internationally important numbers of several species are supported, including many that are rare or vulnerable. Human activities include controlled harvesting of reeds and sedges, low-density tourism, an important fishery, illegal black and white rhinoceros hunting, and collecting river water for sale in nearby communities. A large agricultural irrigation scheme is operating erratically south of the reserve in the catchment area.

The outcomes of the process of prioritisation outlined above are presented below per secondary catchment at both the sub-quaternary catchment and RU scales. Data summarised in the Tables are represented by the following columns:

- SQR/RU: The SQR number from the PESEIS study (DWS, 2014) representing the quinary catchment and the RU number representing the delineated Resource Unit, where data pertaining to the RU represent all the SQs within it and the priority is taken to be the maximum.
- Name: Name of the River in the SQR.
- Wetland PES: The dominant PES Category of the wetlands within the quinary catchment.
- Wetland Ecological Importance (EI): Obtained from an integration of RAMSAR status, wetland FEPA status, provision of habitats for rare and endangered species (birds, frogs, plants), critical biodiversity areas (Berliner & Desmet, 2007), and wetland extent (area) as outlined in Section 6.2.2 above.
- Wetland Ecological Sensitivity (ES): Based on natural land cover data within wetlands and within a 100m buffer around wetlands (data from NFEPA; Nel *et al.*, 2011 and NBA; Van Deventer *et al.*, 2018), as outlined in Section 6.2.2 above.
- Integrated Importance (IS): Represents the maximum of the EI, ES and SCI.
- Integrated Environmental Importance (IEI): Based on a rating from 1 5 where 1 is Very Low and 5 is Very High. The IEI considers both the IS and the PES.
- Water Resource Use Importance (WRUI): Based on a rating from 0 4 where 0 is Very Low and 4 is Very High.
- Wetland Priority: This is based on a rating from 1 4 where 1 is Low, 2 is Moderate, 3 is High and 4 is Very High, and considers both the IEI and the WRUI. At the SQR level, the wetland priority represents the combined priority of all wetlands in the quinary catchment. At the RU level the wetland priority is taken from the maximum priority score of all the SQRs within the RU.

6.3.1 W1 Catchment (Main River: Mhlathuze)

The priority of wetlands within the Mhlathuze Catchment, as well as the data which are considered in its determination, are summarised at the quinary catchment and RU scales in **Table 6.5**. The wetland priority at the RU scale is visually shown on a map in **Figure 6.2**. The RUs that have a Very High wetland priority include W12-3 (Nyawushane and Mhlathuze), W12-6 (Mhlathuze and Mtambanana, including the Mhlathuze swamp system), W12-8 (mostly lower reaches of Nseleni, including Nsezi and portions of the Mhlathuze floodplain), W12-9 (Nhlabane and Mzingwenya including lake Cubhu) and W12-10 (mainly Mzingazi).

Table 6.5Wetland priority in the Mhlathuze catchment at the RU and SQ scale, also
showing wetland EI, ES, IS, PES, IEI and WRUI per SQ

| SQ / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | WRUI | Priority |
|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| W11A-03597 | Matigulu | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W11A-03748 | uMngwenya | С | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W11A-03776 | kuMnyameni | С | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| RU W11-1 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| W11A-03599 | Ngoje | D/E | HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W11A-03612 | Matigulu | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W11C-03713 | Nyezane | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 3 |
| RU W11-2 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W11C-03917 | Nyoni | D/E | VERY HIGH | LOW | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 3 |
| RU W11-3 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W12A-03086 | Gologodo | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W12A-03104 | Mhlatuze | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W12A-03153 | Mhlatuze | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W12A-03226 | | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| RU W12-1 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W12B-03334 | Mhlatuze | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W12B-03356 | Mhlatuze | B/C | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W12B-03398 | Mavungwini | B/C | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| RU W12-2 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W12B-03471 | Nyawushane | B/C | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W12B-03479 | Mhlatuze | D/E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| RU W12-3 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W12B-03336 | KwaMazula | D/E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| RU W12-4 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| W12C-03189 | Mfule | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W12C-03225 | Mfule | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W12C-03232 | Nhlozane | В | VERY HIGH | LOW | MODERATE | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W12C-03263 | Mfulazane | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W12C-03303 | Mfule | B/C | VERY HIGH | LOW | MODERATE | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| RU W12-5 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W12D-03346 | Ntambanana | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W12D-03375 | Mhlatuze | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W12D-03388 | Mhlatuze | E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W12E-03475 | Mhlatuze | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| RU W12-6 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W12E-03526 | Mhtatuzana | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 0 | 1 |
| W12E-03530 | Mateku | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 0 | 1 |
| W12E-03558 | Mhlatuzana | В | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 0 | 2 |

| SQ / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | WRUI | Priority |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| RU W12-7 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W12G-03229 | Nseleni | D | HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W12H-03289 | Mbabe | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W12H-03316 | Mposa | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W12H-03401 | Okula | E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W12H-03418 | Nseleni | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W12H-03428 | Mbabe | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W12H-03459 | Nseleni | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| RU W12-8 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W12F-03611 | Mzingwenya | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W12J-03290 | Nhlabane | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W12J-03411 | | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W12J-03493 | | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W12J-03501 | Kondweni | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| RU W12-9 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W12J-03392 | Mpisini | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W12J-03403 | | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W12J-03450 | Nundwane | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| RU W12-10 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W13A-03583 | Mlalazi | С | HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W13A-03609 | Mlalazi | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 3 |
| W13A-03641 | Mkukuze | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W13B-03593 | KwaGugushe | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W13B-03774 | Manzamnyama | В | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| RU W13-2 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W11C-03893 | | Estuary | | | | | | 3 |
| W11C-03932 | | Estuary | | | | | | 3 |
| W12F-03494 | Mhlatuze | D/E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | | 1 |
| W12F-03509 | Mzingazi | Estuary | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | | 2 |
| W12F-03511 | Mhlatuze | Estuary | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | | 2 |
| W12J-03390 | Nhlabane | Estuary | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | | 2 |
| W12J-03485 | | Estuary | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | | 2 |
| W12J-03489 | Mzingazi | Estuary | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | | 2 |
| W13B-03673 | Mlalazi | Estuary | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | | 2 |
| RU Freshwater | wetlands assoc | ated with | Estuary | | | | | 3 |



Figure 6.2 Map showing wetland priority per RU in the Mhlathuze catchment

A number of threatened or sensitive riparian / wetland plant species occur in the W1 Catchment (Data from SANBI (POSA), 2016):

- Critically Endangered:
 - Kniphofia pauciflora
- Endangered:
 - Mondia whitei
- Vulnerable:
 - Crinum moorei, Wolffiella denticulate, Fimbristylis aphylla
- Near Threatened:
 - Cyperus sensilis
- Sensitive, Declining:
 - Crinum bulbispermum, Crinum macowanii, Cyathea capensis var. capensis, Gunnera perpensa, Ilex mitis var. mitis

6.3.2 W2 Catchment (Main River: Umfolozi)

The priority of wetlands within the Umfolozi Catchment, as well as the data which are considered in its determination, are summarised at the quinary catchment and RU scales in **Table 6.6**. The wetland priority at the RU scale is visually shown on a map in **Figure 6.3**. The RUs that have a Very High wetland priority include W21-5 (mainly the White Mfolozi)

Table 6.6Wetland priority in the Umfolozi catchment at the RU and SQ scale, also
showing wetland EI, ES, IS, PES, IEI and WRUI per SQ

| SQR / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | WRUI | Priority |
|------------|---------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| W21A-02512 | aMagoda | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W21A-02527 | White Mfolozi | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W21B-02539 | iShoba | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 3 |
| W21B-02546 | White Mfolozi | B/C | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 2 | 3 |
| RU W21-1 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W21B-02603 | Lenjane | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W21B-02652 | White Mfolozi | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W21B-02670 | White Mfolozi | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| RU W21-2 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W21C-02599 | Sandspruit | В | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 1 | 3 |
| W21F-02727 | White Mfolozi | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| RU W21-3 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W21D-02676 | Mvunyane | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W21D-02788 | Vumankala | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W21D-02815 | Mvunyane | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W21D-02832 | Jojosi | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W21D-02848 | Jojosi | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W21E-02873 | Nondweni | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W21E-02912 | Nondweni | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W21E-02934 | Vuwankala | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W21E-02953 | Ngwebini | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W21E-02963 | Nondweni | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| RU W21-4 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W21F-02840 | Mvunyane | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| W21G-02851 | White Mfolozi | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| W21G-02885 | White Mfolozi | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W21G-02914 | Ntinini | B/C | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| W21G-02929 | Nsubeni | B/C | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| W21G-03067 | | E | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W21G-03085 | Ntinini | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W21H-02889 | Mhlahlane | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W21H-02897 | White Mfolozi | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W21H-03004 | White Mfolozi | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| RU W21-5 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W21J-03018 | Maphophoma | D | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 1 | 1 |
| W21J-03030 | White Mfolozi | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W21J-03036 | Mpembeni | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W21J-03050 | Mpembeni | В | VERY HIGH | LOW | MODERATE | HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W21J-03066 | Mpembeni | B/C | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W21J-03075 | Mkumbane | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W21J-03112 | Mzinhlanga | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| RU W21-6 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W21K-02976 | Mbilane | C/D | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W21K-02981 | White Mfolozi | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W21K-03019 | Nhlungwane | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W21K-03080 | White Mfolozi | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| RU W21-7 | | | | | | | | 2 |

| W211-03041White MioloziBVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATEHIGH12W211-03051MurywanaBUHIGHMODERATEMODERATEMODERATEHIGH12W211-03163MurywanaBUHIGHLOWMODERATEHIGH12W211-03163MurywanaBUHIGHLOWMODERATEHIGH12RI W21-63MayayeniBUVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGH123W22A-02586Black MloloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE23W22A-02587MgobhcziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE23W22A-02581Black MloloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22A-02581Black MloloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22B-02661HionyaneBKCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE2222W22B-02728HionyaneBKCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE11 <td< th=""><th>SQR / RU</th><th>Name</th><th>Wetland PES</th><th>Wetland El</th><th>Wetland ES</th><th>IS</th><th>Wetland IEI</th><th>WRUI</th><th>Priority</th></td<> | SQR / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | WRUI | Priority |
|--|------------|---------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| White Molozi B HIGH MODERATE MODERATE HIGH I 1 1 1 W21L-03161 Munywana BK HIGH LOW MODERATE HIGH 1 2 W21L-03176 Mayyeni B VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH 1 2 W21-03176 Mayyeni B VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH 1 2 W22A-02586 Black Molozi C VERY HIGH VERY HIGH VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH 100 2 3 W22A-02596 Black Molozi C VERY HIGH VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22B-02661 Hionyane B VERY HIGH MODERATE MODERATE 1 1 1 W22B-02728 Hionyane B VERY HIGH MODERATE MODERATE 2 2 W22B-02728 Hionyane B VERY HIGH MODERATE MODERATE 1 1 | W21L-03041 | White Mfolozi | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W21L-03161MunywanaBCHGHMODERATEMODERATEMIGH12W21L-03175MayayeniBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGH12RU W21-8CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGH23W22A-02586Black MioloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH23W22A-02587MgobhoziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE23W22A-02589Black MioloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE23W22A-02581Black MioloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22A-02586Black MioloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22B-02661KawabizanikulCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22B-02728HionyaneBVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22B-02728HionyaneBVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE111W22D-02795ThakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE111W22D-02795ThakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22D-02795ThakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22D-02795BuluwanaCDVERY HIGHHIGHHIGH< | W21L-03059 | White Mfolozi | В | HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W21L-03163MurywanaBHGHLOWMODERATEHIGH12W21L-03176MayayeniBVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATEHIGH12W224-02856Black MioloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH23W224-02857MgobhoziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE23W224-02858Black MioloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGHHIGH23W224-02851Black MioloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHHIGH22W224-02861Black MioloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W228-02761HonyanaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W228-02781HonyanaB/GVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE111W228-02782HonyanaB/GVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W228-02783HangabandeCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE111W229-02785ThakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W228-02785Black MioloziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W228-02785Black MioloziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W228-02785Black Mioloz | W21L-03161 | Munywana | B/C | HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W211-03176MayayeniBVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATEHIGH12RU W21-0CVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH23W22A-02580Black MioloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH23W22A-02591MoobenatiCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE22W22A-02590Black MioloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22A-02591Black MioloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22B-0261Black MioloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22B-02706HionyanaBCVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE111W22B-02773HiangabendeCVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE111W22C-0288Black MioloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE111W22C-02728Black MioloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22C-0288Black MioloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22C-0288Black MioloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22C-0288Black MioloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22C-02895 <t< td=""><td>W21L-03163</td><td>Munywana</td><td>В</td><td>HIGH</td><td>LOW</td><td>MODERATE</td><td>HIGH</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></t<> | W21L-03163 | Munywana | В | HIGH | LOW | MODERATE | HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| RU W21-S Jone Jone Jone Jone Jone Jone W22A-0258 Black Miolozi C VERY HIGH VERY HIGH VERY HIGH HIGH 2 3 W22A-0258 Black Miolozi C VERY HIGH VERY HIGH VERY HIGH MODERATE 2 3 W22A-02580 Black Miolozi C VERY HIGH VERY HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22A-02581 Black Miolozi C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22B-02661 Hionyana C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 1 2 2 W22B-02768 Hionyana Bi0 VERY HIGH MODERATE MODERATE MODERATE 1 1 W22B-02778 Hiangabende C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 1 1 W22D-02785 Black Miolozi C/D VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02702 Black Miolozi C/D VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02702 Black Miolozi C/D VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH | W21L-03176 | Mayayeni | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W22A-02586Black MioloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH123W22A-02597MgobhoziCDVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE23W22A-02596Black MioloziCCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22A-02510Black MioloziCCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22B-02661HionyaneCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22B-02672HionyaneBVCVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE122W22B-02737HiangabendeCCVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE111W22D-02795IThakaCCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE111W22D-02795IThakaCCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02705IThakaCCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02695CVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE2222W22E-02702SikwebeziCDVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02702SikwebeziCDVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02702SikwebeziCDVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222 <t< td=""><td>RU W21-8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td></t<> | RU W21-8 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W22A-02587 Mgobhozi C VERY HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22A-02590 Black Miolozi CC VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22B-02661 Hionyane BC VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE MODERATE 2 2 W22B-02762 Hionyane BC VERY HIGH MODERATE MODERATE MODERATE 1 1 W22B-02773 Hangabende C VERY HIGH MODERATE MODERATE 1 1 W22B-02785 Thaka C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 2 W22E-02855 C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02605 Sikwebezi C VERY HIGH | W22A-02586 | Black Mfolozi | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W22A-02591 C/D VERY HIGH VERY HIGH VERY HIGH VERY HIGH MODERATE 2 3 W22A-02510 Black Miolozi C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22A-02510 Black Miolozi C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22B-02661 Hionyana B VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE MODERATE 1 2 2 W22B-02764 Hionyane B VERY HIGH MODERATE MODERATE MODERATE 1 1 1 W22B-02773 Hlangabende C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 1 | W22A-02587 | Mgobhozi | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W224-02596Black MioloziCCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGHMODERATE222W224-02610Black MioloziCCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W228-02661HionyaneBCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W228-02708HionyaneBCVERY HIGHHIGHMODERATEMODERATEMODERATE1222W228-02728HionyaneBCVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATEHIGH162222W228-02728Black MioloziCCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111 <td< td=""><td>W22A-02591</td><td></td><td>C/D</td><td>VERY HIGH</td><td>VERY HIGH</td><td>VERY HIGH</td><td>MODERATE</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></td<> | W22A-02591 | | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 3 |
| W22A-02610Black MfoloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22B-02621MuonyanaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22B-02624MuonyaneB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE10222W22B-02778HionyaneB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATEHIGH222RUW22-1Iback MfoloziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH111W22D-02795HagabendeCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE111W22D-02795IThakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE011W22D-02795IThakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22D-02795IThakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22D-02705SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22D-02706SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22D-02702SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22D-02702SikwebeziCVERY HIGHMODERATE1122222222222222222 | W22A-02596 | Black Mfolozi | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W22B-02661HionyanaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22B-02062KwaMbizankuluCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22B-02073HionyaneBCVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATEMODERATE22W22B-02773HiangabendeCVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATEHIGH11W22D-02795InagabendeCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE11W22D-02795InakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22D-02795InakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22D-02795SikwekeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02601BuluwanaC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02605SikwekeziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02605SikwekeziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02702SikwekeziC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02728SikwekeziC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGH1222W22E-02728SikwekeziC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGH1222W22E-02728 </td <td>W22A-02610</td> <td>Black Mfolozi</td> <td>С</td> <td>VERY HIGH</td> <td>HIGH</td> <td>HIGH</td> <td>MODERATE</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> | W22A-02610 | Black Mfolozi | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W22B-02662KwaMbizankuluCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATEQ2W22B-0276HlonyaneB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATEMODERATEQ2W22B-0273HlangabendeCVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATEHIGH22W22B-0273HlangabendeCVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE11W22C-02688Black MfoloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE11W22D-02795ThakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE11W22D-02795ThakaC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02595CVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE2222W22E-02505SikwebaziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02702SikwebaziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02703SikwebaziC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE222W22F-02724Black MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE222W22F-02724Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE222W22F-02724Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111< | W22B-02661 | Hlonyana | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W22B-02706HionyaneB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATEMODERATEMODERATE1022W22B-02773HiangabendeCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH22RU W22-1CVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE11W22C-02688Black MfoloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE11W22C-02795ThakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22RU W22-2Black MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02605BululwanaC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02605SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02702SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02762SikwebeziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02762SikwebeziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02768Black MfoloziGVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE222W22E-02768Black MfoloziGVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH111W22E-02768Black MfoloziGVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH <td>W22B-02662</td> <td>KwaMbizankulu</td> <td>С</td> <td>VERY HIGH</td> <td>HIGH</td> <td>HIGH</td> <td>MODERATE</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> | W22B-02662 | KwaMbizankulu | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W22B-02728HionyaneBVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATEHIGH22W22B-02773HiangabendeCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH22RU W22-1IIIII11W22C-02688Black MioloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE11W22D-02795IThakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE01W22D-02722Black MioloziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02505CCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02605SikwebziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02702SikwebziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02703SikwebziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02748SikwebziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02748SikwebziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02748Black MioloziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22E-02748Black MioloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22E-02748Black MioloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11 </td <td>W22B-02706</td> <td>Hlonyane</td> <td>B/C</td> <td>VERY HIGH</td> <td>MODERATE</td> <td>MODERATE</td> <td>MODERATE</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> | W22B-02706 | Hlonyane | B/C | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W22B-02773HiangabendeCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH103W22C-02688Black MfoloziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE11W22D-02795IThakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE11W22D-02722Black MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE01RU W22-2Elack MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02601BululwanaC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02605SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02702SikwebeziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02726SikwebeziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02728SikwebeziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02748Black MfoloziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH222W22F-02744Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH122W22H-02846Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH122W22H-02847Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111W | W22B-02728 | Hlonyane | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| RU W22-1Image< | W22B-02773 | Hlangabende | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W22C-02688 Black Mfolozi C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 1 1 W22D-02795 IThaka C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 1 1 W22F-02722 Black Mfolozi C/D VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02505 C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02605 Sikwebezi C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02702 Sikwebezi C/D VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22F-02726 Sikwebezi C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22F-02748 Black Mfolozi C VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH HIGH HIGH 2 2 W22H-02846 Black Mfolozi C/D VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH HIGH 1 | RU W22-1 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W22D-02795iThakaCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE11W22F-02722Black MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE01RU W22-02595CVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02601BululwanaC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02605SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02702SikwebeziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02726SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02748Black MfoloziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02748Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH222W22F-02748Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH222W22H-02840Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111W22J-02817Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111W22J-02918Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111W22J-02918WelaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111W22K-02629 </td <td>W22C-02688</td> <td>Black Mfolozi</td> <td>С</td> <td>VERY HIGH</td> <td>HIGH</td> <td>HIGH</td> <td>MODERATE</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> | W22C-02688 | Black Mfolozi | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W22F-02722 Black Mfolozi C/D VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 0 1 RU W22-2 C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02595 C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02605 Sikwebezi C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02702 Sikwebezi C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22F-02726 Sikwebezi C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22F-02748 Black Mfolozi C VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH HIGH 2 2 W22F-02748 Black Mfolozi B/C VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH HIGH 2 2 W22F-02844 Black Mfolozi B/C VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH 1 1 W22J-02910 <td< td=""><td>W22D-02795</td><td>iThaka</td><td>С</td><td>VERY HIGH</td><td>HIGH</td><td>HIGH</td><td>MODERATE</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></td<> | W22D-02795 | iThaka | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| RU W22-2 C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02601 Bululwana C/D VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02601 Bululwana C/D VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02702 Sikwebezi C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02702 Sikwebezi C VERY HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22F-02748 Black Mfolozi C VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22F-02748 Black Mfolozi C VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22H-02846 Black Mfolozi C/D VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH MODERATE 1 1 W22J-02807 Black Mfolozi B/C VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH 1 2 W22J-02910 Black Mfolozi B/C VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH 1 | W22F-02722 | Black Mfolozi | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 0 | 1 |
| W22E-02595 C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02605 Bululwana C/D VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02605 Sikwebezi C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22E-02702 Sikwebezi C/D VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22F-02726 Sikwebezi C VERY HIGH HIGH HIGH MODERATE 2 2 W22F-02748 Black Mfolozi C VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH HIGH 2 2 W22F-02748 Black Mfolozi B/C VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH HIGH 2 2 W22H-02846 Black Mfolozi B/C VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH MODERATE 1 1 W22J-02807 Black Mfolozi B/C VERY HIGH MODERATE HIGH MODERATE 1 1< | RU W22-2 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| W22E-02601BululwanaC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02702SikwebeziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02702SikwebeziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02726SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22RU W22-3CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02748Black MfoloziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22G-02624VunaB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH222W22H-02846Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH22W22H-02847Black MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02807Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02817Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02918WelaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22K-02629MonaC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02629MonaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02629MonaBVERY HIGHMODERAT | W22E-02595 | | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W22E-02605SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22E-02702SikwebeziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02726SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22RU W22-3CVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02748Black MfoloziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02748Black MfoloziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH22W22G-02624VunaB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH22RU W22-4EEVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22H-02846Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02807Black MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02817Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02918WelaC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22L-02622CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02629MonaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH2 <td>W22E-02601</td> <td>Bululwana</td> <td>C/D</td> <td>VERY HIGH</td> <td>HIGH</td> <td>HIGH</td> <td>MODERATE</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> | W22E-02601 | Bululwana | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W22E-02702SikwebeziC/DVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02726SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22RU W22-3CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02748Black MfoloziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02748Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH22W22H-02846Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH22RU W22-422W22H-02844MbhekamuziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02807Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02817Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02910Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-029242MvaloC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02629MonaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02630ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02631MonaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE1 | W22E-02605 | Sikwebezi | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W22F-02726SikwebeziCVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHMODERATE22RU W22-3Image: CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22F-02748Black MfoloziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22G-02624VunaB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH22W22H-02846Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH22RU W22-4Image: CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH122W22H-02847Black MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02817Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02910Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02918WelaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22L-02622CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02629MonaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02761MapopomaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGH <t< td=""><td>W22E-02702</td><td>Sikwebezi</td><td>C/D</td><td>VERY HIGH</td><td>HIGH</td><td>HIGH</td><td>MODERATE</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></t<> | W22E-02702 | Sikwebezi | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| RU W22-3Image: Constraint of the second systemImage: Constraint of the second system< | W22F-02726 | Sikwebezi | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W22F-02748Black MfoloziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE22W22G-02624VunaB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH22W22H-02846Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHLOWHIGHHIGH22RU W22-422W22H-02844MbhekamuziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02807Black MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02817Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02910Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02918WelaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02622MonaC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02629MonaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH12W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH12W22A-03083MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGH12W22A-03083MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGH12 <tr< td=""><td>RU W22-3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td></tr<> | RU W22-3 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W22G-02624VunaB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH22W22H-02846Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHLOWHIGHHIGH22RU W22-4 | W22F-02748 | Black Mfolozi | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W22H-02846Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHLOWHIGHHIGH22RU W22-4Image: Constraint of the straint of the strai | W22G-02624 | Vuna | B/C | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| RU W22-4Image: Constraint of the second | W22H-02846 | Black Mfolozi | B/C | VERY HIGH | LOW | HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W22H-02844MbhekamuziCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02807Black MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02817Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02910Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02918WelaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02942MvaloC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02622CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02761MapopomaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH12W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHLOWHIGHVERY HIGH12W22K-02761Black MfoloziBVERY HIGHHIGHVERY HIGH12W22A-02783MonaBVERY HIGHHIGHVERY HIGH12W23A-03058MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03083MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHWERY | RU W22-4 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W22J-02807Black MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02817Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02910Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02918WelaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02942MvaloC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02622CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02761MapopomaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH12W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHLOWHIGHVERY HIGH12W22K-02761Black MfoloziBVERY HIGHHIGHVERY HIGH12W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHLOWHIGHVERY HIGH12W22A-03058MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03083MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGH | W22H-02844 | Mbhekamuzi | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W22J-02817Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02910Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02918WelaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111W22J-02942MvaloC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02942MvaloC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02622CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02761MapopomaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH12W22L-02916Black MfoloziBVERY HIGHLOWHIGHVERY HIGH12W23A-03088MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03088NkathaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03088NkathaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03149MfoloziB/CMODERATEVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11 | W22J-02807 | Black Mfolozi | C/D | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W22J-02910Black MfoloziB/CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHHIGH12W22J-02918WelaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02942MvaloC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02942MvaloC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02622CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE111W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE1111W22K-02761MapopomaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH122W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHLOWHIGHVERY HIGH12W22L-02916Black MfoloziBVERY HIGHHIGHVERY HIGH12W23A-03083MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03083MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03083NkathaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03149MfoloziB/CMODERATEVERY HIGHMODERATE111W23A-03160Mvamanzi< | W22J-02817 | Black Mfolozi | B/C | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W22J-02918WelaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22J-02942MvaloC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02622CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02629MonaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02761MapopomaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH12W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHLOWHIGHVERY HIGH12W22L-02916Black MfoloziBVERY HIGHHIGHVERY HIGH12W23A-03088MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03098NkathaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03113MfoloziB/CMODERATEVERY HIGHWERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHWODERATE111 | W22J-02910 | Black Mfolozi | B/C | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W22J-02942MvaloC/DVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02622CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02629MonaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02761MapopomaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH12W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHLOWHIGHVERY HIGH12W22L-02916Black MfoloziBVERY HIGHHIGHHIGH12W23A-03058MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03083MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE111 | W22J-02918 | Wela | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W22K-02622CVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE1W22K-02629MonaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02761MapopomaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH12W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHLOWHIGHVERY HIGH12W22L-02916Black MfoloziBVERY HIGHHIGHHIGH12W23A-03058MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03083MfoloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11 | W22J-02942 | Mvalo | C/D | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W22K-02629MonaCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02761MapopomaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH12W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHLOWHIGHVERY HIGH12W22L-02916Black MfoloziBVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHVERY HIGH12W23A-03058MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03083MfoloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH12W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11 | W22K-02622 | | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | | 1 |
| W22K-02636ManzimakuluCVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHMODERATE11W22K-02761MapopomaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH12W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHLOWHIGHVERY HIGH12W22L-02916Black MfoloziBVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHVERY HIGH12RU W22-522W23A-03058MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03098NkathaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11 | W22K-02629 | Mona | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W22K-02761MapopomaBVERY HIGHMODERATEHIGHVERY HIGH12W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHLOWHIGHVERY HIGH12W22L-02916Black MfoloziBVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHVERY HIGH12RU W22-5MonaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03058MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE112W23A-03098NkathaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE111W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE13 | W22K-02636 | Manzimakulu | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W22K-02783MonaBVERY HIGHLOWHIGHVERY HIGH12W22L-02916Black MfoloziBVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHVERY HIGH12RU W22-52W23A-03058MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03083MfoloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH12W23A-03098NkathaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHWERY HIGHMODERATE13 | W22K-02761 | Mapopoma | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W22L-02916Black MfoloziBVERY HIGHHIGHHIGHVERY HIGH12RU W22-5CCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03058MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03083MfoloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH12W23A-03098NkathaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03149MfoloziB/CMODERATEVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE13 | W22K-02783 | Mona | В | VERY HIGH | LOW | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| RU W22-5C/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03058MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03083MfoloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH12W23A-03098NkathaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03149MfoloziB/CMODERATEVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE13 | W22L-02916 | Black Mfolozi | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W23A-03058MbukwiniC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03083MfoloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH12W23A-03098NkathaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03149MfoloziB/CMODERATEVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE13 | RU W22-5 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W23A-03083MfoloziCVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHHIGH12W23A-03098NkathaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03149MfoloziB/CMODERATEVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE13 | W23A-03058 | Mbukwini | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W23A-03098NkathaC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03149MfoloziB/CMODERATEVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE13 | W23A-03083 | Mfolozi | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W23A-03113MfoloziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE11W23A-03149MfoloziB/CMODERATEVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE13 | W23A-03098 | Nkatha | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W23A-03149MfoloziB/CMODERATEVERY HIGHMODERATEMODERATE11W23A-03160MvamanziC/DVERY HIGHVERY HIGHVERY HIGHMODERATE13 | W23A-03113 | Mfolozi | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W23A-03160 Mvamanzi C/D VERY HIGH VERY HIGH VERY HIGH MODERATE 1 3 | W23A-03149 | Mfolozi | B/C | MODERATE | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| | W23A-03160 | Mvamanzi | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 3 |

| SQR / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | WRUI | Priority |
|------------|----------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| RU W23-1 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W23B-03222 | Msunduzi | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 0 | 1 |
| W23B-03250 | Ntobozi | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 0 | 1 |
| RU W23-2 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| W23B-03231 | Msunduzi | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W23C-03180 | Msunduzi | E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W23C-03254 | Mavuya | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W23C-03272 | Ntenja | E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W23C-03287 | Mavuya | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W23D-03108 | Mfolozi | E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| RU W23-3 | | | | | | | | 3 |



Figure 6.3 Map showing wetland priority per RU in the Umfolozi catchment

A number of threatened or sensitive riparian / wetland plant species occur in the W2 catchment (Data from SANBI (POSA), 2016):

- Critically Endangered:
 - Kniphofia pauciflora
- Endangered:
 - Mondia whitei
- Vulnerable:

- Crinum moorei, Fimbristylis aphylla
- Near Threatened:
 - Kniphofia typhoides, Cyperus sensilis
- Sensitive, Declining:
 - Crinum bulbispermum, Crinum macowanii, Cyathea capensis var. capensis, Gunnera perpensa, Ilex mitis var. mitis.

6.3.3 W3 Catchment (Main River: Mkuze)

The priority of wetlands within the Mkuze Catchment, as well as the data which are considered in its determination, are summarised at the quinary catchment and RU scales in **Table 6.7**. The wetland priority at the RU scale is visually shown on a map in **Figure 6.4**. The RUs that have a

Very High wetland priority include W31-1 (Mkuze), W31-4 (Mkuze including Nhlnhlela Pan), W31-5 (Mkuze), W31-6 (Nsumu), W32-1 (Mkuze), W33-7 (Hluhluwe, Nyalazi and Mpate, including Nyalazi, Bushlands Pan and Hluhluwe River Vlei) and the St Lucia RU.

Table 6.7Wetland priority in the Mkuze catchment at the RU and SQ scale, also showing
wetland EI, ES, IS, PES, IEI and WRUI per SQ

| SQR / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | WRUI | Priority |
|------------|-------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| W31A-02494 | Nkongolwana | E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W31A-02534 | Mkuze | B/C | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W31B-02477 | Mkuze | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| RU W31-1 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W31C-02556 | Sihlengeni | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W31D-02436 | Manzimhlope | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W31D-02450 | Ntutshe | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W31D-02495 | Mkuze | C/D | VERY HIGH | LOW | MODERATE | LOW | 2 | 1 |
| W31D-02500 | Mkuze | В | VERY HIGH | LOW | MODERATE | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| RU W31-2 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W31E-02456 | Mkuze | C/D | VERY HIGH | LOW | MODERATE | LOW | 3 | 2 |
| W31F-02530 | Nkunzana | C/D | VERY HIGH | LOW | MODERATE | LOW | 3 | 2 |
| W31F-02555 | Nkunzana | D/E | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W31F-02573 | Mpuphisi | В | VERY HIGH | LOW | MODERATE | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| W31G-02455 | Mtiki | C/D | MODERATE | LOW | MODERATE | LOW | 3 | 2 |
| W31G-02506 | Mkuze | C/D | MODERATE | LOW | MODERATE | LOW | 3 | 2 |
| RU W31-3 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W31G-02425 | Mkuze | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W31H-02514 | KwaSekane | B/C | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W31J-02469 | Mkuze | В | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W31J-02501 | Nhlohlela | В | HIGH | LOW | MODERATE | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| RU W31-4 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W31J-02343 | Mthambalala | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W31J-02406 | Ndlamyane | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W31J-02480 | Mkuze | B/C | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| W31J-02509 | Mkuze | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| RU W31-5 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W31K-02568 | Msunduzi | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W31K-02582 | Ntweni | C/D | VERY HIGH | LOW | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W31K-02611 | Msebe | В | VERY HIGH | LOW | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W31K-02617 | Mduna | D | VERY HIGH | LOW | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W31L-02525 | | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W31L-02528 | Masundwini | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W31L-02551 | Nsumu | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W31L-02553 | Nsumu | D | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W31L-02563 | Nsumu | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W31L-02569 | Msunduzi | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| RU W31-6 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W32A-02345 | Neshe | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W32A-02557 | Mkuze | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W32B-02476 | Khobeyane | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W32B-02547 | Mkuze | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| RU W32-1 | | | | | | | | 4 |

| SQR / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | wrui | Priority |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| W32D-02720 | Wela | B/C | VERY HIGH | LOW | HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W32D-02811 | Nzimane | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 3 |
| W32E-02765 | Mansiya | С | VERY HIGH | LOW | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W32E-02779 | Nzimane | B/C | VERY HIGH | LOW | HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W32E-02797 | Manzabomvu | D | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W32E-02859 | Nzimane | В | VERY HIGH | LOW | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W32E-02865 | Hluhluwe | В | VERY HIGH | LOW | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W32E-02887 | Hluhluwe | B/C | VERY HIGH | LOW | HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| RU W32-2 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W32G-02946 | Sikhathula | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W32G-02973 | Nyalazi | В | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| RU W32-3 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W32G-02943 | Hlazane | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W32G-02980 | Mnyaba | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W32G-02986 | Hlazane | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W32G-03006 | Nyalazi | D/E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W32G-03055 | Nyalazi | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W32G-03102 | Nsane | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| RU W32-4 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W32C-02671 | Mzinene | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| W32C-02684 | Ngweni | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W32C-02721 | Mzinene | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W32C-02749 | Mzinene | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| RU W32-5 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W32C-02612 | Munywana | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| W32C-02634 | Mhlosinga | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| RU W32-6 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W32F-02835 | Hluhluwe | D/E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W32H-02854 | Nyalazi | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W32H-02998 | Mpate | В | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| RU W33-7 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W32H-02627 | St Lucia | | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | | 4 |
| W32H-02642 | St Lucia | | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | | 4 |
| W32H-02801 | St Lucia | | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | | 4 |
| W32H-02804 | St Lucia | | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | | 4 |
| W32H-02818 | St Lucia | | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | | 4 |
| W32H-03048 | St Lucia | | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | | 4 |
| RU St Lucia – 1 | freshwater wetla | nds assoc | ciated with St | Lucia | | | | 4 |



Figure 6.4 Map showing wetland priority per RU in the Mkuze catchment

A number of threatened or sensitive riparian / wetland plant species occur in the W3 catchment (Data from SANBI (POSA), 2016):

- Endangered:
 - Mondia whitei
- Vulnerable:
 - Crinum moorei, Wolffiella denticulate, Fimbristylis aphylla
- Near Threatened:
 - Cyperus sensilis
- Sensitive, Declining:
 - Balanites maughamii subsp. maughamii, Crinum macowanii, Cyathea capensis var. capensis, Gunnera perpensa, Ilex mitis var. mitis

6.3.4 W4 Catchment (Main River: Pongola - excluding Eswatini)

The priority of wetlands within the Pongola Catchment, as well as the data which are considered in its determination, are summarised at the quinary catchment and RU scales in **Table 6.8**. The wetland priority at the RU scale is visually shown on a map in **Figure 6.5**. The RUs that have a Very High wetland priority include W41-1 (Bivane) and W43-1 (Ngwavuma [Ndumo]). An unexpected outcome of the process is that the Pongola floodplain has a High priority and not Very High. This is mainly due to poor ecological state (PES is mainly C/D, D or worse) even though ecological importance and WRUI are high.

Table 6.8Wetland priority in the Pongola catchment at the RU and SQ scale, also
showing wetland EI, ES, IS, PES, IEI and WRUI per SQ

| SQ / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | WRUI | Priority |
|------------|--------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| W41A-02372 | Bivane | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| W41B-02401 | uBivanyana | C/D | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W41B-02427 | Bivane | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W41B-02431 | Bivane | В | MODERATE | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W41B-02434 | Soetmelks | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W41C-02437 | Mpemvana | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W41D-02373 | Bivane | D/E | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W41D-02435 | iNxwayi | С | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W41E-02359 | Bivane | D/E | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| RU W41-1 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W41F-02433 | Manzana | D | HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 2 | 1 |
| W41F-02454 | Manzana | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W41F-02461 | KwaCeba | С | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W41F-02481 | Manzana | C/D | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | LOW | 2 | 1 |
| W41F-02502 | | D | MODERATE | HIGH | MODERATE | LOW | 2 | 1 |
| RU W41-2 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W42A-02261 | Phongolo | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| W42A-02328 | Pandana | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W42B-02268 | Phongolo | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W42B-02271 | Phongolo | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W42B-02315 | Tsakwe | С | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W42B-02325 | Tsakwe | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W42B-02331 | Bazangoma | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W42C-02205 | Ntombe | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| RU W42-1 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W42D-02251 | Phongolo | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W42D-02327 | | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W42E-02221 | Phongolo | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W42F-02185 | Wit | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W42G-02317 | Phongolo | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| RU W42-2 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W41G-02379 | Bivane | D | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 2 | 1 |
| W42H-02382 | Phongolo | В | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W42H-02394 | iThalu | В | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W42H-02411 | iThalu | B/C | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W42H-02428 | Mbizane | В | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W42J-02353 | Phongolo | В | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W42J-02378 | Phongolo | В | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W42J-02397 | Mhulumbela | B/C | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| RU W42-3 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W42K-02148 | Mozana | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W42K-02242 | | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W42K-02272 | Mozana | В | HIGH | LOW | MODERATE | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W42L-02270 | Mozana | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| RU W42-4 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W42M-02269 | Mtokotshwala | D/E | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 2 | 1 |
| RU W42-5 | | | | | | | | 1 |

| SQ / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | WRUI | Priority |
|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------|-------------|------|----------|
| W42M-02294 | Spekboom | D | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 2 | 1 |
| RU W42-6 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| W42M-02352 | Phongolo | В | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| RU W42-7 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W43F-02013 | uMsunduzi | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W43F-02053 | | D/E | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W43F-02072 | Ngwavuma | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W43F-02076 | Msunduzi | E/F | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W43F-02089 | Ngwavuma | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W43F-02099 | Ngwavuma | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W43F-02104 | Mnvoni | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| W43F-02107 | | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W43F-02113 | Ngwavuma | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W43F-02142 | | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W43F-02159 | Ngwavuma | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 4 |
| RU W43-1 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W44A-02332 | Phongolo | С | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W44A-02386 | Phongolo | D/E | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 4 | 3 |
| W44A-02389 | Voyizana | E | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W44A-02410 | Mdlavenga | D | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 4 | 3 |
| W44B-02248 | Manzawakho | E | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 4 | 3 |
| W44B-02351 | Phongolo | E | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 4 | 3 |
| W44C-02338 | Phongolo | E | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 4 | 3 |
| W44D-02304 | Phongolo | D | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 4 | 3 |
| RU W44-1 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W45A-02216 | Zibayeni | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45A-02245 | Zibayeni | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45A-02246 | Phongolo | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45A-02256 | Lubambo | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45A-02275 | Mpontshane | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45A-02282 | Phongolo | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45A-02285 | Mpontshane | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45A-02310 | Mangqwashi | D/E | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45A-02316 | Mfongosi | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45A-02356 | Mlambo | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45A-02367 | Phongolo | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45A-02368 | Phongolo | D/E | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45B-02029 | Phongolo | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W45B-02105 | Phongolo | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| RU W45-1 | | | | | | | | 3 |



Figure 6.5 Map showing wetland priority per RU in the Pongola catchment

A number of threatened or sensitive riparian / wetland plant species occur in the W4 catchment (Data from SANBI (POSA), 2016):

- Near Endangered:
 - Carex acutiformis
- Near Threatened:
 - Kniphofia typhoides
- Sensitive, Declining:
 - Balanites maughamii subsp. maughamii, Crinum bulbispermum, Crinum macowanii, Gunnera perpensa, Ilex mitis var. mitis.

6.3.5 W5 Catchment (Main River: Usutu - excluding Eswatini)

The priority of wetlands within the Usutu Catchment, as well as the data which are considered in its determination, are summarised at the quinary catchment and RU scales in **Table 6.9**. The wetland priority at the RU scale is visually shown on a map in **Figure 6.6**. The RUs that have a Very High wetland priority include W51-2 (Boesmanspruit and Assegaai), W51-3 (Swartwater and Mhkondvo), W53-1 (Sandspruit and Ngwempisi), W54-1 (uSuthu, including Coalbank and Liefgekozen, and Seganagana) and W55-1 (Mpumalanga pan district around Chrissiesmeer, Majosie se Vlei and Mpuluzi) and W57-1 (uSuthu, Banzi Pan Ndumo, Shokwe Pan).

Table 6.9Wetland priority in the Usutu catchment at the RU and SQ scale, also showing
wetland EI, ES, IS, PES, IEI and WRUI per SQ

| SQ / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | WRUI | Priority |
|------------|----------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| W51A-02082 | Assegaai | D/E | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 3 |
| W51B-02101 | Ngulane | E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 3 |
| RU W51-1 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W51C-01981 | Assegaai | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W51C-02011 | | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |

| SQ / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | WRUI | Priority |
|------------|------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| W51C-02022 | Assegaai | E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W51C-02067 | Assegaai | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W51C-02074 | Anysspruit | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W51C-02109 | Boesmanspruit | С | VERY HIGH | I VERY HIGH VERY HIGH | | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| RU W51-2 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W51D-02044 | Assegaai | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W51D-02151 | Swartwater | D | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 4 | 3 |
| W51D-02160 | | С | HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W51D-02171 | Klein-Assegaai | D | HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W51D-02177 | Klein-Assegaai | С | HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W51D-02193 | Swartwater | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W51E-02049 | Mhkondvo | В | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| RU W51-3 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W51F-01919 | Ndlozane | D | MODERATE | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | LOW | 3 | 2 |
| W51F-01951 | | D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W51F-01986 | Blesbokspruit | D | HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| W51F-02019 | Blesbokspruit | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 3 |
| RU W51-4 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W52A-01934 | | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 3 |
| W52A-01983 | Hlelo | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 3 |
| W52B-01890 | | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W52B-01964 | Hlelo | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W52C-01867 | Hlelo | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W52C-01888 | Tweelingspruit | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W52D-01862 | Hlelo | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| RU W52-1 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W53A-01757 | Sandspruit | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W53A-01804 | Ngwempisi | E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W53A-01853 | Ngwempisi | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| RU W53-1 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W53B-01694 | | D/E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W53B-01710 | Mpama | D/E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| RU W53-2 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W53C-01679 | Thole | B/C | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 2 | 3 |
| W53D-01751 | | B/C | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W53D-01764 | Mpama | D/E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W53D-01773 | Ngwempisi | D/E | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W53D-01801 | Ngwempisi | D | VERY LOW | LOW | LOW | VERY LOW | 2 | 1 |
| W53D-01809 | Ngwempisi | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W53D-01814 | Swartwaterspruit | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W53E-01790 | Ngwempisi | D/E | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | LOW | 2 | 1 |
| RU W53-3 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W54A-01534 | uSuthu | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W54A-01630 | | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| W54B-01569 | uSuthu | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| W54B-01623 | Seganagana | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 4 | 4 |
| RU W54-1 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W54C-01512 | Bonnie Brook | B/C | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W54C-01552 | Bonnie Brook | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 1 | 2 |
| W54C-01556 | Bonnie Brook | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 1 | 2 |

| SQ / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | wrui | Priority |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| W54D-01593 | uSuthu | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| RU W54-2 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| W55A-01375 | Mpuluzi | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 4 |
| W55A-01423 | Majosie se Vlei | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 4 |
| W55C-01395 | Mpuluzi | C/D | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 4 |
| W55C-01489 | Swartwater | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 2 | 2 |
| W55E-01477 | Mpuluzi | С | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | HIGH | 2 | 2 |
| W55D-01506 | Metula | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| W56A-01372 | Lusushwana | C/D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 1 | 1 |
| RU W55-2 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W57J-01923 | uSuthu | A/B | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | MODERATE | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W57K-01929 | uSuthu | В | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 3 | 4 |
| W57K-02025 | | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| RU W57-1 | | | | | | | | 4 |



Figure 6.6 Map showing wetland priority per RU in the Usutu catchment

A number of threatened or sensitive riparian / wetland plant species occur in the W5 catchment (Data from SANBI (POSA), 2016):

- Near Endangered:
 - Carex acutiformis
- Sensitive, Declining:
 - Balanites maughamii subsp. maughamii, Crinum bulbispermum, Crinum macowanii, Ilex mitis var. mitis

6.3.6 W7 Catchment (Kosi Estuary and Sibaya Lake)

The priority of wetlands within the Kosi and Sibaya Catchment, as well as the data which are considered in its determination, are summarised at the quinary catchment and RU scales in **Table 6.10**. The wetland priority at the RU scale is visually shown on a map in **Figure 6.7**. The RUs that have a Very High wetland priority include W70-1 (Swamanzi) and W70-3 (Lake Sibaya, Muzi swamps).

| Table 6.10 | Wetland priority in the Kosi and Sibaya catchment at the RU and SQ scale, |
|------------|---|
| | also showing wetland EI, ES, IS, PES, IEI and WRUI per SQ |

| SQ / RU | Name | Wetland PES | Wetland El | Wetland ES | IS | Wetland IEI | WRUI | Priority |
|------------|-------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| W70A-02079 | Swamanzi | E | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 3 | 4 |
| RU W70-1 | | | | | | | | 4 |
| W70A-02112 | Malangeni | B/C | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | 3 | 3 |
| RU W70-2 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W70A-02030 | Muzi Swamps | | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 4 | 3 |
| W70A-02278 | Lake Sibaya | | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | VERY HIGH | 4 | 3 |
| W70A-02301 | | D | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | VERY HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 4 |
| W70A-02381 | | С | VERY HIGH | HIGH | HIGH | MODERATE | 4 | 3 |
| RU W70-3 | | | | | | | | 4 |



Figure 6.7 Map showing wetland priority per RU in the Kosi and Sibaya catchment

A number of threatened or sensitive riparian / wetland plant species occur in the W7 catchment (Data from SANBI (POSA), 2016):

- Vulnerable:
 - Wolffiella denticulate, Fimbristylis aphylla
- Sensitive, Declining:
 - Balanites maughamii subsp. maughamii, Crinum macowanii

6.3.7 Summary

A summary map showing maximum wetland priority per RU for the whole study area is shown in **Figure 6.8**.



Figure 6.8 Map showing maximum wetland priority per RU in the whole study area

7 ESTUARY IMPORTANCE AND SENSITIVITY

7.1 PRESENT ECOLOGICAL STATE

The assessment is based on a desktop procedure using a standardized approach developed for determining the ecological water requirements of South Africa's estuaries and applied in the National Biodiversity Assessment in 2018 (Van Niekerk *et al.*, 2019). The determination of the PES was described in the Report 1 and the results are repeated in **Table 7.1**.

| IUA | NAME | Present Ecological State (2018) | Hydrology | Hydrodynamics | Water Quality | Physical habitat | Microalgae | Macrophytes | Invertebrates | Fish | Birds |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------|-------|
| IUA W11 | aMatigulu/iNyoni | В | В | В | А | А | В | В | С | В | С |
| IUA W13 | iSiyaya | E | Е | Е | Е | Е | F | F | Е | F | F |
| IUA W13 | uMlalazi | В | С | А | В | В | В | С | В | С | В |
| IUA W12-c | uMhlathuze | D | В | D | Е | Е | С | Е | D | F | Е |
| IUA W12-c | Richards Bay | D/E | D | D | D | Е | D | F | Е | Е | D |
| IUA W12-d | iNhlabane | E | С | F | Е | F | D | Е | Е | F | Е |
| IUA St Lucia | iMfolozi/uMsunduze | D | В | С | D | D | D | Е | D | Е | Е |
| IUA St Lucia | St Lucia | D/E | В | F | D | С | Е | С | Е | D | D |
| IUA W70-b | uMgobezeleni | В | В | С | В | В | В | В | В | D | А |
| IUA W70-a | Kosi | A/B | В | А | Α | А | А | В | С | С | А |

Table 7.1 Present Ecological State of the estuaries

7.2 ESTUARY IMPORTANCE

7.2.1 Ecological Importance

The ecological importance of an estuary is an expression of its importance to the maintenance of biological diversity and ecological functioning on a regional, national or global scale. The Estuary Importance Score (EIS) for an estuary takes size (S), the rarity of the estuary type within its biographical zone (Z), habitat (H), biodiversity importance (B) of the estuary into account (Table 7.3) (DWA, 2008). Biodiversity importance, in turn is based on the assessment of the importance of the estuary for plants, invertebrates, fish and birds, using rarity indices. These importance scores ideally refer to the system in its natural condition. The scores have been determined for all South African estuaries, apart from functional importance, which is scored by the specialists during EWR workshops (DWA, 2008). To add resolution to the national estuary importance rating the EIS for the estuaries were rated on a 1 (0 - 20) to 5 (80 - 100) scale to provide an indication of their biodiversity importance in the region (**Table 7.2** and **Table 7.3**) (DWA, 2008).

Table 7.2Ecological Importance rating

| Importance score | Rating | Comment |
|------------------|--------|---------------------|
| 0 - 20 | 1 | Little |
| 20.1 - 40 | 2 | Some |
| 40.1 - 60 | 3 | Important |
| 60.1 - 80 | 4 | Very important |
| 80.1 -100 | 5 | Extremely important |

Five of the estuaries in the study area are of very high ecological importance, namely uMlalazi, uMhlathuze, iMfolozi/uMsunduze St Lucia, and Kosi (**Table 7.3**). These systems represent some of South Africa's most important estuarine estuaries. In addition, three system are also of Importance, aMatigulu/iNyoni, Richards Bay, and iNhlabane. Only two systems in the study area were evaluated of relative average importance, namely iSiyaya and uMgobezeleni, due to their smaller sizes.

| # | Estuary | S | н | z | В | I | Biodiversity Importance | Biodiversity Importance Rating |
|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|----|------|----|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| W11 | aMatigulu/iNyoni | 90 | 70 | 30 | 89 | 79 | Important | 4 |
| W13 | iSiyaya | 30 | 60 | 10 | 47 | 40 | Ave Importance | 3 |
| W13 | uMlalazi | 90 | 90 | 30 | 95.5 | 85 | Very Important | 5 |
| W12 | uMhlathuze | 100 | 100 | 80 | 53.5 | 86 | Very Important | 5 |
| W12 | Richards Bay | 100 | 0 | 80 | 85 | 69 | Important | 4 |
| W12 | iNhlabane | 50 | 50 | 70 | 86 | 61 | Important | 4 |
| W2 | iMfolozi/uMsunduze | 90 | 100 | 70 | 93.5 | 91 | Very Important | 5 |
| W3 | St Lucia | 100 | 100 | 70 | 98.5 | 97 | Very Important | 5 |
| W7 | uMgobezeleni | 10 | 80 | 70 | 37 | 40 | Ave Importance | 3 |
| W7 | Kosi | 100 | 100 | 70 | 100 | 97 | Very Important | 5 |

| Table 7.3 | Estuary importance scores for the estuaries calculated on a national scale |
|-----------|--|
| | (DWAF, 2008 updated from Turpie <i>et al.</i> , 2002) |

7.2.2 Conservation/Biodiversity Importance

The National Biodiversity Assessment 2011 (NBA 2011) (Van Niekerk and Turpie, 2012; Turpie *et al.*, 2012) developed a biodiversity plan for the estuaries of South Africa by prioritising and establishing which of them should be assigned partial or full Estuarine Protected Area (EPA) status. This biodiversity plan followed a systematic approach that took pattern, process and biodiversity persistence into account. While the plan has not explicitly taken social and economic costs and benefits into consideration, it used ecosystem health as a surrogate for the former to some extent. This is because estuaries where the opportunity costs of protection are likely to be high are also likely to be heavily utilised systems that are in a lower state of health.

The plan indicates that, on a national scale 133 estuaries (61 require full protection and 72 require partial protection) including those already protected, would be required to meet biodiversity targets (Turpie *et al.*, 2012). Of these, 10 fall within the study area, with a subset of 9 estuaries requiring protection (see **Table 7.4** for more detail). Fully protected estuaries are taken to be full no-take areas. Partial protection might involve zonation that includes a no-take area, or it might address other pressures with other types of action. In both these cases, the management objective would be to protect 50% of the biodiversity features of the partially protected estuary. Fully protected and partially protected estuaries can be considered Estuarine Protected Areas, whereas all other estuaries should be designated Estuarine Management Areas. All estuaries require a Management Plan and these plans should be guided by the results of this assessment.

The national priority list provides recommendations regarding the extent of protection required for each estuary, the recommended extent of the estuary perimeter that should be free from development to an appropriate setback line, and the preliminary Recommended Ecological Category (or recommended future health class) as required under the National Water Act (**Table 7.4**).

All estuaries within the study area, with the exception of iNhlabane, are conservation priorities being either in formally protected areas (i.e. provincial park, iSimangaliso Wetland Park and UNESCO World Heritage Site) or desired protected area. In addition, three systems are also Ramsar sites and five systems Important Bird Areas.

Table 7.4National priorities, the extent of protection required (Full = full no-take
protection (modified from Turpie *et al.*, 2012)

| # | Estuary | Protected Area | Ramsar site | Important Bird Area | Priority set for conservation (National, provincial or municipal) | NBA Recommended extent of protection | NBA Minimum recommended extent of undeveloped margin | Provisional Recommended Ecological Category | Biodiversity Importance Rating |
|-----|------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| W11 | aMatigulu/iNyoni | • | | | • | Partial | 0.5 | А | 5 |
| W13 | iSiyaya | • | | | • | Full | 0.5 | В | 5 |
| W13 | uMlalazi | • | | • | • | Full | 0.75 | A or BAS* | 5 |
| W12 | uMhlathuze | • | | • | • | Partial | 0.5 | A or BAS | 5 |
| W12 | Richards Bay | | | | • | Partial | 0.5 | A or BAS | 5 |
| W12 | iNhlabane | | | | | - | - | С | 1 |
| W2 | iMfolozi/ uMsunduze | • | • | • | • | Full | 0.75 | А | 5 |
| W3 | St Lucia | • | • | • | • | Full | 0.75 | А | 5 |
| W7 | uMgobezeleni | • | | | • | Full | 0.75 | A or BAS | 5 |
| W7 | Kosi | • | • | • | • | Full | 0.75 | A or BAS | 5 |

* Best Attainable State

7.2.3 Key Ecosystem Services

The Ecosystem Services rating was generated by evaluating each estuary based on its carbon sequestration and nursery function value.

'Blue carbon' refers to the carbon found in three biotic habitats: mangroves, seagrasses, and salt marshes (Adams *et al.*, 2020). In addition, carbon is also stored in swamp forest, reeds and sedges. These habitats sequester carbon from the atmosphere and lock it into the soil. These habitats are unique in that the carbon that they sequester during photosynthesis is often moved from the short-term carbon cycle (10 - 100 years) to the long-term carbon cycle (1000 years) and is continuously buried as slowly decaying biomass (Barbier *et al.*, 2011). Blue carbon habitats thus have a much higher projected sequestration potential than terrestrial habitats. In addition to 'blue carbon', South Africa also supports swamp forests, reeds and sedges which are generally seen habitats which sequester 'teal carbon' as carbon captured in freshwater inland wetlands. However, these estuarine habitats are under pressure, thereby reducing their capacity to provide this ecosystem service. When these habitats are degraded, they emit large amounts of CO_2 into the atmosphere contributing to global climate change with impacts on biodiversity, water supply, drought and floods, agriculture and human health. Most of the systems in the study area play an important role in blue carbon sequestration, with uMlalazi, uMhlathuze, Richards Bay, iNhlabane,

iMfolozi/uMsunduze, St Lucia, and Kosi all rated as highly important for this ecosystem service (**Table 7.5**).

Lamberth and Turpie (2003) showed that more than half of South Africa's estuarine-associated fish species are utilised in fisheries (subsistence, recreational and commercial). At least 60% of these species are considered entirely or partially dependent on estuaries. The total landed catch of fish taken directly from estuaries (3 700 tonnes per annum) is considerably lower than the total estimated catch of inshore marine fisheries (28 000 tonnes per annum). However, depending on the biogeographical region and fishery sector, more than 80% of the catch by inshore fisheries may comprise estuary-associated species. Thus, probably the most important value of estuaries to various fisheries species relates to the provision of sheltered nursery environments (Whitfield 1992; 1994). Five key estuarine-dependent fish species important for food security and of commercial and / or recreational importance were selected as indicatos, namely, Dusky kob Argyrosomus japonicus, White steenbras Lithognathus lithognathus, Spotter grunter Pomadasys commersonnii, Mullet Chelon richardsonii, Leervis Lichia amia and Elf Pomatomus saltatrix. As part of the NBA 2018 estuarine fish-nursery contribution to estuarine and nearshore marine fisheries were categorised as High, Medium, Low based on the size of the estuaries and recruitment, diversity and abundance of exploited species in individual estuaries. Most of the systems in the study area are important fish nurseries, with uMlalazi, uMhlathuze, Richards Bay, iMfolozi/uMsunduze, St Lucia, and Kosi all rated as highly important for this ecosystem service (Table 7.5).

| Table 7.5 | Estuary importance scores for the estuaries calculated on a national scale |
|-----------|--|
| | (DWAF, 2008 updated from Turpie <i>et al.</i> , 2002) |

| # | Estuary | Carbon sequestration | Nursery Function | Ecosystem Services Rating |
|-----|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| W11 | aMatigulu/iNyoni | Medium | High | 5 |
| W13 | iSiyaya | Medium | Low | 3 |
| W13 | uMlalazi | High | High | 5 |
| W12 | uMhlathuze | High | High | 5 |
| W12 | Richards Bay | High | High | 5 |
| W12 | iNhlabane | High | Medium | 5 |
| W2 | iMfolozi/uMsunduze | High | High | 5 |
| W3 | St Lucia | High | High | 5 |
| W7 | uMgobezeleni | Medium | Low | 3 |
| W7 | Kosi | High | High | 5 |

7.3 INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPORTANCE

As described above, the Ecological and Ecosystem service importance were assessed separately and then integrated with the PES to determine the Integrated Environmental Importance. The PES forms part of the Integrated Environmental Importance because estuaries in good condition are important in their own right as they assist in achieving national biodiversity targets. An estuary that is in very good condition, but of low ecological, and/or SCI; might still be important from an ecological perspective, as it could be one of a limited number of that estuary ecosystem type that is in good condition.

The Integrated Environmental Importance also provides an indication of the restoration potential. Restoration potential refers to the probability of achieving rehabilitation of the estuary to an improved state. For example, if an estuary has very high Ecological and Socio-Cultural importance, but is in bad condition, the restoration potential is often low and that will result in a low Integrated Environmental Importance.

The EIS and ES ratings were not averaged, but the highest score of the two was used to integrate it with the PES. Integrated Environmental Importance value is calculated using a matrix that compares the EIS, SCI, and PES (**Table 7.6**).

Table 7.6Matrix used to determine a combined EIS/SCI and PES value which provides
an Integrated Environmental Importance value

| | | | _ /1 | | PES | | ~ | |
|--------------------|-----------|--------|-------------|---|-----|---|---|----------|
| | | | E/E | D | C | B | Δ | Category |
| EI-ES&SCI (max) | Very low | 0-0.99 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| | Low | 1-1.99 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | |
| | Moderate | 2-2.99 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
| | High | 3-3.99 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | |
| | Very high | 5 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | I |

Six estuaries in the study area were of a very high Integrated Environmental Importance value, namely aMatigulu/iNyoni, uMlalazi, Richards Bay, St Lucia, uMgobezeleni, Kosi **(Table 7.7).**

Table 7.7Integrated Environmental Importance of the estuaries based on their PES,
Ecological importance, Biodiversity/Conservation Importance, and Ecosystem
Service rating

| # | NAME | Present Ecological State | Ecological Importance | Biodiversity/Conservation Importance | Combined Ecological & Conservation Importance | Ecosystem Services Value | Max (El, ES) | Integrated Environmental Importance (IEI) |
|-----|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| W11 | aMatigulu/iNyoni | В | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| W13 | iSiyaya | E | 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| W13 | uMlalazi | В | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| W12 | uMhlathuze | D | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| W12 | Richards Bay | D/E | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| W12 | iNhlabane | E | 4 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| W2 | iMfolozi/uMsunduze | D | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| W3 | St Lucia | D/E | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| W7 | uMgobezeleni | В | 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| W7 | Kosi | A/B | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

7.4 ESTUARY IMPORTANCE PER SECONDARY CATCHMENT

This section provides a short summary for each secondary catchment detailing key aspects relating to the estuaries in the study area.

7.4.1 W1 Catchment (Main River: Mhlathuze)

Five estuaries occur in the W1 secondary catchment.

The aMatigulu/iNyoni Estuary is rated as ecologically important (Turpie *et al.*, 2002) (**Table 7.3**), and of high importance as a fish nursery area by Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) (Van Niekerk *et al.*, 2019) (**Table 7.5**). The system forms part of the Amatikulu Nature Reserve.

The iSiyaya Estuary is average importance ecologically (Turpie *et al.*, 2002) (**Table 7.3**), but forms part of a formal protected area, KZN Ezemvelo Wildlife Umlalazi Nature Reserve.

The uMlalazi Estuary is rated as ecologically highly important (Turpie *et al.*, 2002) and form part of KZN Ezemvelo Wildlife Umlalazi Nature Reserve (**Table 7.3** and **Table 7.4**). The system is also a designated Important Bird Area. It is also of high importance as a fish nursery area by DFFE (Van Niekerk *et al.*, 2019) (**Table 7.3**). The system is important for blue carbon sequestration and forms part of South Africa's proposed climate change mitigation strategies (DFFE, 2022).

The uMhlathuze/Richards Bay system are rated as ecologically important to highly important (**Table 7.3**), and of high importance as a fish nursery area by DFFE (Van Niekerk *et al.*, 2019) (**Table 7.4**). The uMhlathuze Estuary from part of a protected area (KZN Ezemvelo Wildlife uMhlathuze Sanctuary) and is also a designated Important Bird Area. The systems are important for blue carbon sequestration and forms part of South Africa's proposed climate change mitigation strategies (DFFE, 2022).

The iNhlabane Estuary is rated as ecologically important (Turpie *et al.*, 2002) (**Table 7.3**), and of medium importance as a fish nursery area by DFFE (Van Niekerk *et al.*, 2019) (**Table 7.5**). The system forms part of the Nhlabane Nature Reserve, Category recreational area.

7.4.2 W2 Catchment (Main River: Umfolozi)

The iMfolozi/uMsunduze Estuary forms part of the Greater St Lucia Estuarine Lake Complex. The system is rated as ecologically of high importance (Turpie *et al.*, 2002) (**Table 7.3**), and also of high importance as a fish nursery area by DFFE (Van Niekerk *et al.*, 2019) (**Table 7.5**). The system is also very important for blue carbon sequestration and forms part of South Africa's climate change mitigation strategies (DFFE, 2022). Most of this system falls within the iSimangaliso Wetland Park World Heritage site, as well as being a Ramsar site and an Important Bird Area (**Table 7.4**).

7.4.3 W3 Catchment (Main River: Mkuze)

The St Lucia Estuarine Lake form part of the Greater St Lucia Estuarine Lake Complex. The system is rated as ecologically of very high importance (Turpie *et al.*, 2002) (**Table 7.3**), and also of high importance as a fish nursery area by DFFE (Van Niekerk *et al.*, 2019) (**Table 7.5**). The St Lucia system is also very important for blue carbon sequestration and forms part of South Africa's

proposed climate change mitigation strategies (DFFE, 2022) (**Table 7.5**). The estuary is a Ramsar site and form part of the iSimangaliso Wetland Park World Heritage site (**Table 7.4**).

7.4.4 W7 Catchment (Kosi Estuary and Sibaya Lake)

The Kosi Estuary is nationally rated as ecologically of very high importance (Turpie *et al.*, 2002) (**Table 7.3**) and of high importance as a fish nursery area by DFFE (Van Niekerk *et al.*, 2019) (**Table 7.5**). Kosi is also very important for blue carbon sequestration and forms part of South Africa's proposed climate change mitigation strategies (DFFE, 2022). Kosi form part of the iSimangaliso Wetland Park and is also a Ramsar site and an Important Bird Area.

The smaller uMgobezeleni system is rated of average ecological importance (**Table 7.3**) but is of high conservation value as it also falls within the iSimangaliso Wetland Park (**Table 7.4**).

8 RIVER BIOPHYSICAL NODES

8.1 INTRODUCTION

The delineation of RU is provided in the Status Quo and Delineation of Resource Units and Integrated Units of Analysis Report (DWS, 2022). Each RU is represented by biophysical nodes which are either desktop nodes, or EWR sites (**Figure 8.1**). These nodes and sites are those where an EWR assessment of appropriate level will be provided.

EWR sites have been selected during a previous Reserve study (DWS, 2014a). These eight sites are the key sites that must be used within this Classification study. The selection of sites was based on a priority process (DWS, 2014a) but without the information now available in this classification study in terms of the SCI and the WRUI. Additional to these sites, there are also historic EWR sites such as those in the Mhlathuze, Nseleni and Mfule Rivers as well as more recent EWR sites used for specific assessments.

8.2 DESKTOP NODES AND EXISTING EWR SITES

In the ideal situation, the priority of RUs would be determined prior to site selection for EWR assessment. EWR sites would be selected in High or Very High priority RUs (if possible) and the rest of the RUs would be addressed through a desktop node. During this Classification study, no new EWR sites will be selected and the following process was followed:

- The priorities of each RU were identified (chapter 5).
- Any EWR sites with information available were added to the RU (**Table 8.1**).
- Desktop nodes were identified for the RUs without EWR sites (or estuaries/wetlands) for EWR assessment.

| RU number | RU Priority | Desktop Node & EWR sites | EWR level at node | Comment | | | |
|--------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | W1 Secondary Catchment (Main River: Mhlathuze) | | | | | | |
| W11-1 | 2 | 11-1 | Desktop | | | | |
| W11-2 | 2 | EWR MA1 | Detailed | Although a detailed level is not required, this site will be maintained as it could be important for estuary EWR assessment. | | | |
| W11-3 | 2 | Estuary | n/a for rivers | | | | |
| W12-1 | 2 | EWR site 5 Upper Mhlathuze | Desktop with hydraulics | | | | |
| W12-2 | 2 | 12-2 | Desktop | | | | |
| W12-3 | 4 | 12-3 | Desktop | Combination of Desktop assessment and extrapolation from EWR site 5 which will result in higher confidence assessment than Rapid. | | | |
| W12-4 | 2 | 12-4 | Desktop | | | | |
| W12-5 | 2 | EWR8LowerMfule | Desktop with hydraulics | | | | |
| W12-6 | 4 | EWR3 | Use existing gazetted results | As part of compulsory licensing, a total volume for EWRs have been gazetted (DWS, 2015) based on a detailed historical assessment. | | | |
| W12-7 | 2 | 12-7 | Desktop | | | | |
| W12-8 | 4 | EWR NS1 (EWR6LowerNseleni) | Detailed | Existing EWR site (to be reviewed) used during two previous EWR assessments. | | | |
| W12-9 | 4 | Nhlabane Estuary | n/a for rivers | | | | |
| W12-10 | 4 | Msingazi Lake and Mhlathuze Estuary | n/a for rivers | | | | |
| W13-1 | 2 | 13-1 | Desktop | | | | |
| W13-2 | 2 | 13-2 | Desktop | | | | |

Table 8.1 Biophysical nodes and EWR assessment level per RU

| RU number | RU Priority | Desktop Node & EWR sites | EWR level at node | Comment |
|--------------|----------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| | , , | W2 Secondary | / Catchment (Main | River: Umfolozi) |
| W21-1 | 3 | 21-1 | Desktop | |
| W21-2 | 3 | 21-2 | Desktop | |
| W21-3 | 2 | 21-3 | Desktop | |
| W21-4 | 2 | 21-4 | Desktop | |
| W21-5 | 4 | EWR WM1 | Detailed | Existing EWR site which will be reviewed. |
| W21-6 | 2 | 21-6 | Extrap EWR BM? | Site appropriate for extrapolation to be determined later |
| W21-7 | 2 | 21-7 | Extrap EWR BM? | |
| W21-8 | 2 | 21-8 | Extrap EWR BM? | |
| W22-1 | 3 | EWR BM1 | Detailed | All 3 sites in the Black Mfolozi have low |
| W22-2 | 2 | EWR BM2 | Detailed | confidence for low flow hydraulics. This is not an area of very high priority the necessity of reviewing all three sites will be reviewed during the EWR assessment stage. |
| W22-3 | 2 | 22-3 | Desktop | |
| W22-4 | 2 | MB EWR | Detailed | See W22-2. |
| W22-5 | 3 | 22-5 | Extrap EWR MB | Will be an improved EWR catering for the High priority. |
| W23-1 | 3 | 23-1 | Desktop | |
| W23-2 | 2 | 23-2 | Desktop | |
| W23-3 | 3 | Estuary | n/a for rivers | |
| | | W3 Seconda | ry Catchment (Mai | n River: Mkuze) |
| W31-1 | 3 | 31-1 | Desktop | |
| W31-2 | 3 | 31-2 | Desktop | |
| W31-3 | 4 | 31-3 | Extrap from EWR MK 1 | Very High priority dealt with detailed assessment in W31-4, |
| W31-4 | 4 | EWR MK1 | Detailed | Existing EWR site which will be reviewed. |
| W31-5 | 3 | 31-5 | Extrap from EWR MK 1 | |
| W31-6 | 4 | 31-6 | Desktop | |
| W32_1 | 4 | 32-1 | Extrap from EWR MK 1 | Very High priority dealt with detailed assessment in W31-4, |
| W32-2 | 3 | 32-2 | Desktop | |
| W32-3 | 3 | 32-3 | Desktop | |
| W32-4 | 2 | 32-4 | Desktop | |
| W32-5 | 3 | 32-5 | Desktop | |
| W32-6 | 4 | 32-6 | Desktop | Very High priority based on groundwater assessment (contribution to base flow) and does not require a detailed EWR assessment. |
| W32-7 | | Estuary | n/a for rivers | |
| | W4 | Secondary Catchme | nt (Main River: Po | ngola - excluding Eswatini) |
| W41-1 | 3 | 41-1 | Desktop | |
| W41-2 | 3 | 41-2 | Desktop | |
| W41-3 | 2 | Estuary | n/a for rivers | |
| W42-1 | 3 | 42-1 | Desktop | |
| W42-2 | 2 | EWR UP1 | Comprehensive | EWR assessment will be reviewed and it caters for the High priority downstream. |
| W42-3 | 3 | 42-3 | Extrap from EWR UP1 | |
| W42-4 | 3 | 42-4 | Desktop | |
| 42-5 | 3 | 42-5 | Desktop | |
| W43-1 | 3 | 43-1 | Desktop | |
| W44-1 | 3 | 44-1 | Desktop | |
| W45-1 | 4 | Extrap from Floodplain requirements | n/a for rivers | |
| | W | 5 Secondary Catchm | ent (Main River: U | sutu - excluding Eswatini) |
| W51-1 | 2 | 51-1 | Desktop | 5, |
| W51-2 | 4 | 51-2 | Extrap from EWR | |
| W51-3 | 4 | EWR AS1 | Comprehensive | Existing EWR site (to be reviewed) used during two previous EWR assessments. |

Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchment Classification and RQOs

| RU number | RU Priority | Desktop Node & EWR sites | EWR level at node | Comment | | |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| W51-4 | 3 | 51-4 | Desktop | | | |
| W52-1 | 3 | 52-1 | Desktop | | | |
| W53-1 | 3 | 53-1 | Desktop | | | |
| W53-2 | 4 | 53-2 | Desktop | No EWR site. If possible, field information for improved desktop assessment will be obtained for more detailed (than desktop) assessment. | | |
| W53-3 | 2 | 53-3 | Desktop | | | |
| W54-1 | 4 | 54-1 | Desktop | See W52-2. | | |
| W54-2 | 2 | 54-2 | Desktop | | | |
| W55-1 | 3 | 55-1 | Desktop | See W52-2. | | |
| W55-2 | 2 | EWR Lush | Desktop with hydraulics | | | |
| W57-1 | 4 | 57-1 | Desktop | Meeting EWRs will be depending on it being provided and managed from Eswatini as this is the Usuthu River downstream of Eswatini. Until these processes have been established, a more detailed EWR is not required. | | |
| W7 Secondary Catchment (Kosi Bay and Sibaya Lake) | | | | | | |
| W70-1 | 4 | 70-1 | Kosi Lake requirements | | | |
| W70-2 | 4 | 70-2 | Kosi Lake requirements | | | |
| W70-3 | 3 | 70-3 | Sibaya Lake requirements | | | |

The table is summarised according to the secondary catchments as follows:

- W1: Seven desktop nodes. Two desktop nodes with hydraulics (i.e. higher confidence). Two
 active EWR sites in the Matigulu and Nseleni Rivers where EWRs will be reviewed. One
 historical EWR site in the Mhlathuze River where the existing gazetted results for compulsory
 licensing will be reviewed to ensure an acceptable monthly distribution.
- W2: Seven desktop nodes. Four desktop nodes which will be extrapolated from active EWR sites. One active EWR site in the White Umfolozi where EWRs will be reviewed. Three active EWR sites in the Black Umfolozi and EWRs will be reviewed at one or two of the sites.
- W3: Eight desktop nodes. Three desktop nodes which will be extrapolated from an active EWR site. One active EWR site in the Mkuze River where the EWRs will be reviewed.
- W4: Seven desktop nodes. One desktop node which will be extrapolated from an active EWR site. One active EWR site in the Pongola River where the EWRs will be reviewed.
- W5: Ten desktop nodes. One desktop node with hydraulics available from a historical EWR site (i.e. higher confidence). One desktop node which will be extrapolated from an active EWR site. One active EWR site in the Assegaai River where the EWRs will be reviewed.

The nodes are illustrated in **Figure 8.1**.



Figure 8.1 Biophysical nodes (desktop nodes and EWR sites)

9 **REFERENCES**

Adams, J.B., Raw J.L., Mbense S.P., Bornman T.G., Rajkaran A., Van Niekerk L. 2020. Climate Change and South Africa's blue carbon ecosystems. Water Research Commission Report No K5/2769.

Barbier, E., Hacker, S., Kennedy, C., Koch, E., Stier, A., Silliman, B. 2011. The Value of Estuarine and Coastal Ecosystem Services. Ecological Monographs. 81. 10.1890/10-1510.1.

Begg, G. 1989. The Wetlands of Natal (Part 3). The location status and function of the priority wetlands of Natal. Natal Town and Regional Planning Report Volume 73, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa.

Berliner, D. and Desmet, P. 2007. Eastern Cape Biodiversity Conservation Plan: Technical Report. Department of Water Affairs and Forestry. Project No 2005-012, Pretoria. 1 August 2007.

Dayaram, A., Skowno, A.L., Driver, A., Sink, K., Van Deventer, H., Smith-Adao, L., Van Niekerk, L., Harris, L.R., Job, N. and Nel, J.L. 2021. The South African National Ecosystem Classification System Handbook: First Edition. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa. <u>http://hdl.handle.net/20.500.12143/7150</u>.

Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE). 2022. Scoping Study: A Blue Carbon Sinks Assessment for South Africa. Department of Forestry, Fisheries, and the Environment. Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF), South Africa. 2007. Chief Directorate: Resource Directed Measures. Development of the Water Resource Classification System (WRCS) Volume 1 Overview and 7-step classification procedure. October 2006.

Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF) 2008. Resource Directed Measures for Protection of Water Resources: Methodologies for the determination of ecological water requirements for estuaries. Version 2. Pretoria.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) 2014a. Chief Directorate – Water Ecosystems: Reserve determination study of selected surface water and groundwater resources in the Usutu/Mhlathuze Water Management Area. River Delineation and Site Selection Report. Prepared by Tlou Consulting (Pty) Ltd. Report no: RDM/WMA6/CON/COMP/0213

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), South Africa. 2014b. A Desktop Assessment of the Present Ecological State, Ecological Importance and Ecological Sensitivity per Sub Quaternary Reaches for Secondary Catchments in South Africa. Compiled by RQIS-RDM: http://www.dwa.gov.za/iwqs/rhp/eco/peseismodel.aspx.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2015. National Water Act 1998. No 242. Final allocation schedule in terms of Section 47 of the National Water Act, 1998 for the Mhlathuze River Catchment.

Department of Water and Sanitation, (DWS). 2022. Classification of Significant Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for Water Resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchments: Status Quo and Delineation of Resource Units and Integrated Units of Analysis Report. Prepared by: WRP Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd. DWS Report: WEM/WMA3/4/00/ CON/CLA/0222.

EKZNW (2010) Terrestrial Systematic Conservation Plan: Minimum Selection Surface (MINSET). Unpublished GIS Coverage [tscp_minset_dist_2010_wll.zip], Biodiversity Conservation Planning Division, Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife, P. O. Box 13053, Cascades, Pietermaritzburg, 3202.

Lamberth, S.J. and Turpie, J.K. 2003. The role of estuaries in South African fisheries: economic importance and management implications. African Journal of Marine Science, 25: 131-157.

Lötter, M.C. and Ferrar, A.A. 2006. Mpumalanga Biodiversity Conservation Plan map. Mpumalanga Parks Board, Nelspruit.

Lötter, M.C. 2014. Technical Report for the Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan – MBSP. Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency, Nelspruit.

Lötter, M.C. and Le Maitre, D. (2021) Fine-scale delineation of Strategic Water Source Areas for surface water in South Africa using Empirical Bayesian Kriging Regression Prediction: Technical report. Prepared for the South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI), Pretoria.

Louw, M.D. and Huggins, G. 2007. Desktop Assessment of the Importance and Ecological State of the Maputo River Quaternary catchments. Produced by Water for Africa as part of the Joint Maputo River Basin Water Resources Study – Moçambique, Swaziland and South Africa.

Louw, D., Kotze, P., and Mackenzie, J. 2010. Scoping study to identify priority areas for detailed EFR and other assessments. Produced for WRP as part of Support to Phase II ORASECOM Basin Wide Integrated Water Resources Management Plan.

Milner, A.M. 1994. System recovery. In, P.Calow and G.E. Petts (eds.): The rivers handbook. Vol. 2. Blackwell Scientific Publications. London.

Milner, A.M. 1994. System recovery. In, P.Calow and G.E. Petts (eds.): The rivers handbook. Vol. 2. Blackwell Scientific Publications. London.

MTPA. 2014. Mpumalanga Biodiversity Sector Plan Handbook. Compiled by Lötter M.C., Cadman, M.J. and Lechmere-Oertel R.G. Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency, Mbombela (Nelspruit).

Nel, J.L., Murray, K.M., Maherry, A.M., Petersen, C.P., Roux, D.J., Driver, A., Hill, L., Van Deventer, H., Funke, N., Swartz, E.R., Smith-Adao, L.B., Mbona, N., Doeswnsborough, L. and Nienaber, S. 2011. Technical report for the national freshwater ecosystem priority areas project. WRC Report No. 1801/2/11. Water Research Commission, Pretoria, South Africa.

Resh, V.H., Brown, A.V., Covich, A.P., Gurtz, M.E., Li, H.W., Minshall, G.W., Reice, S.R., Sheldon, A.L., Wallace, J.B. and Wissma, R.C. 1988. The role of disturbance theory in stream ecology. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society*. **7**: 433-455.
South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI). 2009. Biodiversity data provided by: South African National Biodiversity Institute (Accessed through the SIBIS portal, sibis.sanbi.org, 2009-06-01).

South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI). 2011. National List of Threatened Ecosystems 2011 [vector geospatial dataset. Available from the Biodiversity GIS website.

Turpie, J.K., Adams, J.B., Joubert, A., Harrison, T.D., Colloty, B.M., Maree, R.C., Whitfield, A.K., Wooldridge, T.H., Lamberth, S.J., Taljaard, S. and van Niekerk, L. 2002. Assessment of the conservation priority status of South African estuaries for use in management and water allocation. *Water SA*, **28**: 191 - 206.

Turpie, J.K., Wilson, G. and Van Niekerk, L. 2012. National Biodiversity Assessment 2011: National Estuary Biodiversity Plan for South Africa. Anchor Environmental Consulting, Cape Town. Report produced for the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research and the South African National Biodiversity Institute.

Van Deventer, H., Smith-Adao, L., Mbona, N., Petersen, C., Skowno, A., Collins, N.B., Grenfell, M., Job, N., Lötter, M., Ollis, D., Scherman, P., Sieben, E. and Snaddoesn, K. 2018. South African National Biodiversity Assessment 2018: Technical Report. Volume 2a: South African Inventory of Inland Aquatic Ecosystems (SAIIAE). Version 3, final released on 3 October 2019. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) and South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI): Pretoria, South Africa. Report Number: CSIR report number CSIR/NRE/ECOS/IR/2018/0001/A; SANBI report number http://hdl.handle.net/20.500.12143/5847.

Van Niekerk, L. and Turpie, J.K. (eds). 2012. National Biodiversity Assessment 2011: Technical Report. Volume 3: Estuary Component. CSIR Report Number CSIR/NRE/ECOS/ER/2011/0045/B. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Stellenbosch.

Van Niekerk, L., Adams, J.B., Lamberth, S.J., MacKay, F., Taljaard, S., Turpie, J.K., Weerts S. & Raimondo, D.C., 2019 (eds). South African National Biodiversity Assessment 2018: Technical Report. Volume 3: Estuarine Realm. CSIR report number CSIR/SPLA/EM/EXP/2019/0062/A. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria. Report Number: <u>http://hdl.handle.net/20.500.12143/6373</u>

Van Niekerk, L., Adams, J.B., Lamberth, S.J., MacKay, F., Taljaard, S., Turpie, J.K., Weerts S. & Raimondo, D.C., 2019 (eds). South African National Biodiversity Assessment 2018: Technical Report. Volume 3: Estuarine Realm. CSIR report number CSIR/SPLA/EM/EXP/2019/0062/A. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria. Report Number: http://hdl.handle.net/20.500.12143/6373

van Wyk, A.E. and Smith, G.F. 2001. Regions of floristic endemism in southern Africa. A review with emphasis on succulents. Umdaus Press, Hatfield.

Whitfield, A.K., 1992. A characterization of southern African estuarine systems. *Southern African Journal of Aquatic Sciences* **18**: 89-103.

Whitfield, A.K., 1994. 'An estuary-association classification for the fishes of southern Africa'. *South African Journal of Science* **90**: 411-417.

10 APPENDIX A: SUB QUATERNARY REACHES GROUPED INTO RESOURCE UNITS

Table A1SQRs grouped into RUs in W1 (Mhlathuze)

| RU number | SQR number | | |
|----------------|-------------|--|--|
| W11-1 | W11A-03597 | | |
| W11-1 | W11A-03748 | | |
| W11-1 | W11A-03776 | | |
| W11-2 | W11A-03599 | | |
| W11-2 | W11A-03612 | | |
| W11-2 | W11C-03713 | | |
| W11-3 | W11C-03917 | | |
| W12-1 | W12A-03086 | | |
| W12-1 | W12A-03104 | | |
| W12-1 | W12A-03153 | | |
| W12-1 | W12A-03226 | | |
| W12-2 | W12B-03334 | | |
| W12-2 | W12B-03356 | | |
| W12-2 | W12B-03398 | | |
| W12-3 | W12B-03471 | | |
| W12-3 | W12B-03479 | | |
| W12-4 | W12B-03336 | | |
| W12-5 | W12C-03189 | | |
| W12-5 | W12C-03225 | | |
| W12-5 | W12C-03232 | | |
| W12-5 | W12C-03263 | | |
| W12-5 | W12C-03303 | | |
| W12-6 | W12D-03346 | | |
| W12-6 | W12D-03375 | | |
| W12-6 | W12D-03388 | | |
| W12-6 | W12E-03475 | | |
| W12-7 | W12E-03526 | | |
| W12-7 | W12E-03530 | | |
| W12-7 | W12E-03558 | | |
| W12-8 | W12G-03229 | | |
| W12-8 | W12H-03289 | | |
| W12-8 | W12H-03316 | | |
| W12-8 | W12H-03401 | | |
| W12-0 W12-8 | W12H-03410 | | |
| W12-0 | W12H-03420 | | |
| W12-0 | W121100400 | | |
| W12-9 | W12J-03411 | | |
| W12-10 | W12.I-03392 | | |
| W12-10 | W12J-03403 | | |
| W12-10 | W12J-03450 | | |
| W13-1 | W13A-03583 | | |
| W13-1 | W13A-03609 | | |
| W13-1 | W13A-03641 | | |
| W13-1 | W13B-03593 | | |
| W13-2 | W13B-03774 | | |

Table A2 SQRs grouped into RUs in W2 (Umfolozi)

| RU number | SQR number | | | | |
|-----------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| W21-1 | W21A-02527 | | | | |
| W21-1 | W21A-02512 | | | | |
| W21-1 | W21B-02539 | | | | |
| W21-1 | W21B-02546 | | | | |
| W21-2 | W21B-02603 | | | | |
| W21-2 | W21B-02652 | | | | |
| W21-2 | W21B-02670 | | | | |
| W21-3 | W21C-02599 | | | | |
| W21-3 | W21F-02727 | | | | |
| W21-4 | W21D-02676 | | | | |
| W21-4 | W21D-02788 | | | | |
| W21-4 | W21D-02832 | | | | |
| W21-4 | W21D-02848 | | | | |
| W21-4 | W21D-02815 | | | | |
| W21-4 | W21E-02934 | | | | |
| W21-4 | W21E-02963 | | | | |
| W21-4 | W21E-02953 | | | | |
| W21-4 | W21E-02912 | | | | |
| W21-4 | W21E-02873 | | | | |
| W21-5 | W21F-02840 | | | | |
| W21-5 | W21G-03085 | | | | |
| W21-5 | W21G-03067 | | | | |
| W21-5 | W21G-02929 | | | | |
| W21-5 | W21G-02914 | | | | |
| W21-5 | W21G-02885 | | | | |
| W21-5 | W21G-02851 | | | | |
| W21-5 | W21H-02889 | | | | |
| W21-5 | W21H-02897 | | | | |
| W21-5 | W21H-03004 | | | | |
| W21-6 | W21J-03112 | | | | |
| W21-6 | W21J-03036 | | | | |
| W21-6 | W21J-03018 | | | | |
| W21-6 | W21J-03075 | | | | |
| W21-6 | W21J-03066 | | | | |
| W21-6 | W21J-03050 | | | | |
| W21-6 | W21J-03030 | | | | |
| W21-7 | W21K-02976 | | | | |
| W21-7 | W21K-03019 | | | | |
| W21-7 | W21K-02981 | | | | |
| W21-7 | W21K-03080 | | | | |
| W21-8 | W21L-03161 | | | | |
| W21-8 | W21L-03176 | | | | |
| W21-8 | W21L-03163 | | | | |
| W21-8 | W21L-03059 | | | | |
| W21-8 | W21L-03041 | | | | |
| W22-1 | W22A-02587 | | | | |
| W22-1 | W22A-02591 | | | | |
| W22-1 | W22A-02586 | | | | |
| W22-1 | W22A-02596 | | | | |
| W22-1 | W22A-02610 | | | | |
| W22-1 | W22B-02662 | | | | |
| W22-1 | W22B-02773 | | | | |
| W22-1 | W22B-02661 | | | | |
| W22-1 | W22B-02728 | | | | |
| W22-1 | W22B-02706 | | | | |
| W22-2 | W22C-02688 | | | | |
| W22-2 | W22D-02795 | | | | |
| W22-2 | W22F-02722 | | | | |
| W22-3 | W22E-02601 | | | | |
| W22-3 | W22E-02605 | | | | |

| RU number | SQR number | | | |
|-----------|------------|--|--|--|
| W22-3 | W22E-02595 | | | |
| W22-3 | W22E-02702 | | | |
| W22-3 | W22F-02726 | | | |
| W22-4 | W22F-02748 | | | |
| W22-4 | W22G-02624 | | | |
| W22-4 | W22H-02846 | | | |
| W22-5 | W22H-02844 | | | |
| W22-5 | W22J-02942 | | | |
| W22-5 | W22J-02918 | | | |
| W22-5 | W22J-02807 | | | |
| W22-5 | W22J-02910 | | | |
| W22-5 | W22J-02817 | | | |
| W22-5 | W22K-02761 | | | |
| W22-5 | W22K-02636 | | | |
| W22-5 | W22K-02629 | | | |
| W22-5 | W22K-02783 | | | |
| W22-5 | W22L-02916 | | | |
| W23-1 | W23A-03098 | | | |
| W23-1 | W23A-03160 | | | |
| W23-1 | W23A-03058 | | | |
| W23-1 | W23A-03083 | | | |
| W23-1 | W23A-03149 | | | |
| W23-1 | W23A-03113 | | | |
| W23-2 | W23B-03250 | | | |
| W23-2 | W23B-03222 | | | |
| W23-3 | W23B-03231 | | | |
| W23-3 | W23C-03287 | | | |
| W23-3 | W23C-03272 | | | |
| W23-3 | W23C-03254 | | | |
| W23-3 | W23C-03180 | | | |
| W23-3 | W23D-03108 | | | |

Table A3 SQRs grouped into RUs in W3 (Mkuze)

| RU number | SQR number | | |
|-----------|------------|--|--|
| W31-1 | W31A-02494 | | |
| W31-1 | W31A-02534 | | |
| W31-1 | W31B-02477 | | |
| W31-2 | W31C-02556 | | |
| W31-2 | W31D-02436 | | |
| W31-2 | W31D-02450 | | |
| W31-2 | W31D-02495 | | |
| W31-2 | W31D-02500 | | |
| W31-3 | W31E-02456 | | |
| W31-3 | W31F-02573 | | |
| W31-3 | W31F-02555 | | |
| W31-3 | W31F-02530 | | |
| W31-3 | W31G-02455 | | |
| W31-3 | W31G-02506 | | |
| W31-4 | W31G-02425 | | |
| W31-4 | W31H-02514 | | |
| W31-4 | W31J-02501 | | |
| W31-4 | W31J-02469 | | |
| W31-5 | W31J-02343 | | |
| W31-5 | W31J-02406 | | |
| W31-5 | W31J-02480 | | |
| W31-5 | W31J-02509 | | |
| W31-6 | W31K-02617 | | |
| W31-6 | W31K-02611 | | |
| W31-6 | W31K-02582 | | |
| W31-6 | W31K-02568 | | |
| W31-6 | W31L-02553 | | |

| RU number | SQR number | | |
|-----------|------------|--|--|
| W31-6 | W31L-02525 | | |
| W31-6 | W31L-02528 | | |
| W31-6 | W31L-02551 | | |
| W31-6 | W31L-02563 | | |
| W31-6 | W31L-02569 | | |
| W32_1 | W32A-02345 | | |
| W32_1 | W32A-02557 | | |
| W32_1 | W32B-02476 | | |
| W32_1 | W32B-02547 | | |
| W32-2 | W32D-02811 | | |
| W32-2 | W32D-02720 | | |
| W32-2 | W32E-02887 | | |
| W32-2 | W32E-02797 | | |
| W32-2 | W32E-02765 | | |
| W32-2 | W32E-02779 | | |
| W32-2 | W32E-02859 | | |
| W32-2 | W32E-02865 | | |
| W32-3 | W32G-02946 | | |
| W32-3 | W32G-02973 | | |
| W32-4 | W32G-03102 | | |
| W32-4 | W32G-02943 | | |
| W32-4 | W32G-02980 | | |
| W32-4 | W32G-03006 | | |
| W32-4 | W32G-03055 | | |
| W32-4 | W32G-02986 | | |
| W32-5 | W32C-02684 | | |
| W32-5 | W32C-02749 | | |
| W32-5 | W32C-02721 | | |
| W32-5 | W32C-02671 | | |
| W32-6 | W32C-02634 | | |
| W32-6 | W32C-02612 | | |
| W33-7 | W32F-02835 | | |
| W33-7 | W32H-02998 | | |
| W33-7 | W32H-02854 | | |

Table A4 SQRs grouped into RUs in W4 (Pongola)

| RU number | SQR number |
|-----------|------------|
| W41-1 | W41A-02372 |
| W41-1 | W41B-02401 |
| W41-1 | W41B-02427 |
| W41-1 | W41B-02431 |
| W41-1 | W41B-02434 |
| W41-1 | W41C-02437 |
| W41-1 | W41D-02373 |
| W41-1 | W41D-02435 |
| W41-1 | W41E-02359 |
| W41-2 | W41F-02433 |
| W41-2 | W41F-02454 |
| W41-2 | W41F-02461 |
| W41-2 | W41F-02481 |
| W41-2 | W41F-02502 |
| W42-3 | W41G-02379 |
| W42-1 | W42A-02261 |
| W42-1 | W42A-02328 |
| W42-1 | W42B-02268 |
| W42-1 | W42B-02271 |
| W42-1 | W42B-02315 |
| W42-1 | W42B-02325 |
| W42-1 | W42B-02331 |
| W42-1 | W42C-02205 |

| RU number | SQR number | | | |
|-----------|------------|--|--|--|
| W42-2 | W42D-02251 | | | |
| W42-2 | W42D-02327 | | | |
| W42-2 | W42E-02221 | | | |
| W42-2 | W42F-02185 | | | |
| W42-2 | W42G-02317 | | | |
| W42-3 | W42H-02382 | | | |
| W42-3 | W42H-02394 | | | |
| W42-3 | W42H-02411 | | | |
| W42-3 | W42H-02428 | | | |
| W42-3 | W42J-02353 | | | |
| W42-3 | W42J-02378 | | | |
| W42-3 | W42J-02397 | | | |
| W42-4 | W42K-02148 | | | |
| W42-4 | W42K-02242 | | | |
| W42-4 | W42K-02272 | | | |
| W42-4 | W42L-02270 | | | |
| 42-5 | W42M-02269 | | | |
| 42-5 | W42M-02294 | | | |
| 42-5 | W42M-02352 | | | |
| W43-1 | W43F-02013 | | | |
| W43-1 | W43F-02053 | | | |
| W43-1 | W43F-02072 | | | |
| W43-1 | W43F-02076 | | | |
| W43-1 | W43F-02089 | | | |
| W43-1 | W43F-02099 | | | |
| W43-1 | W43F-02104 | | | |
| W43-1 | W43F-02107 | | | |
| W43-1 | W43F-02113 | | | |
| W43-1 | W43F-02142 | | | |
| W43-1 | W43F-02159 | | | |
| W44-1 | W44A-02332 | | | |
| W44-1 | W44A-02386 | | | |
| W44-1 | W44A-02389 | | | |
| W44-1 | W44A-02410 | | | |
| W44-1 | W44B-02248 | | | |
| W44-1 | W44B-02351 | | | |
| W44-1 | W44C-02338 | | | |
| W44-1 | W44D-02304 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A-02216 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A-02245 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A-02246 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A-02256 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A-02275 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A-02282 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A-02285 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A-02310 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A-02316 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A-02356 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A-02367 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45A-02368 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45B-02029 | | | |
| W45-1 | W45B-02105 | | | |

Table A5SQRs grouped into RUs in W5 (Usutu)

| RU number | SQR number |
|-----------|------------|
| W11-1 | W11A-03597 |
| W11-1 | W11A-03748 |
| W11-1 | W11A-03776 |
| W11-2 | W11A-03599 |
| W11-2 | W11A-03612 |
| W11-2 | W11C-03713 |

| RU number | SQR number | | |
|-----------|------------|--|--|
| W11-3 | W11C-03917 | | |
| W12-1 | W12A-03086 | | |
| W12-1 | W12A-03104 | | |
| W12-1 | W12A-03153 | | |
| W12-1 | W12A-03226 | | |
| W12-2 | W12B-03334 | | |
| W12-2 | W12B-03356 | | |
| W12-2 | W12B-03398 | | |
| W12-3 | W12B-03471 | | |
| W12-3 | W12B-03479 | | |
| W12-4 | W12B-03336 | | |
| W12-5 | W12C-03189 | | |
| W12-5 | W12C-03225 | | |
| W12-5 | W12C-03232 | | |
| W12-5 | W12C-03263 | | |
| W12-5 | W12C-03303 | | |
| W12-6 | W12D-03346 | | |
| W12-6 | W12D-03375 | | |
| W12-6 | W12D-03388 | | |
| W12-6 | W12E-03475 | | |
| W12-7 | W12E-03526 | | |
| W12-7 | W12E-03530 | | |
| W12-7 | W12E-03558 | | |
| W12-8 | W12G-03229 | | |
| W12-8 | W12H-03289 | | |
| W12-8 | W12H-03316 | | |
| W12-8 | W12H-03401 | | |
| W12-8 | W12H-03418 | | |
| W12-8 | W12H-03428 | | |
| W12-8 | W12H-03459 | | |
| W12-9 | W12F-03611 | | |
| W12-9 | W12J-03290 | | |
| W12-9 | W12J-03392 | | |
| W12-9 | W12J-03403 | | |
| W12-9 | W12J-03411 | | |
| W12-9 | W12J-03450 | | |
| W12-9 | W12J-03493 | | |
| W12-9 | W12J-03501 | | |
| W13-1 | W13A-03583 | | |
| W13-1 | W13A-03609 | | |
| W13-1 | W13A-03641 | | |
| W13-1 | W13B-03593 | | |
| W13-2 | W13B-03774 | | |

Table A6 SQRs grouped into RUs in W7 (Kosi Estuary and Sibaya Lake)

| RU number | SQR number | |
|-----------|------------|--|
| W70-1 | W70A-02079 | |
| W70-2 | W70A-02112 | |
| W70-3 | W70A-02301 | |
| W70-3 | W70A-02381 | |

11 APPENDIX B: COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REGISTER

| No. | Section | Comment | From | Addressed? |
|-----|----------------------|--|--------------|--|
| 1 | Pg. vii | Is this statement relevant here? It applied to a case mentioned earlier. | B Madikizela | Yes. |
| 2 | Pg. ix | Should spread of boreholes in St Lucia town not contribute in WRUI? Why is Groundwater not mentioned in other RU? | B Madikizela | Yes. |
| 3 | Pg. ix | Can you explain why exclude St Lucia or brackish to freshwater-to hypersaline depending on mouth status? The role of St Lucia is probably more than other put together (ecologically/Socially/Economically) | B Madikizela | St Lucia is an estuary, which although is one of the wetlands HGMs is dealt with in specific detail by a specialist estuarine team and in a separate chapter. All estuaries were therefore excluded from the freshwater (mostly) wetland assessment. |
| 4 | | There seem to be very little said about uMsunduzi? This is a presumable significant system that joins uMfolozi before they both join the St Lucia Lak system? | B Madikizela | uMsunduzi is the main river in RU W32-2 and has a Very High Importance as documented in the appropriate tables. |
| 5 | Sec 2.4, Pg. 2-4 | Will this information, especially Quantity be incorporated in this study before its finalized? | B Madikizela | Yes. This study's future development scenarios will be informed by the Recon Strategy. |
| 6 | Sec 2.6, Pg. 2-5 | When was the study on which these figures are based, considering the wide spread of boreholes in the Town of St Lucia? The role of eucalyptus forests? | B Madikizela | Water use data taken from WARMS and estimated schedule 1 is added. Widespread boreholes do not abstract large volumes when compared to the very high recharge in coastal sands. |
| 7 | Sec 4.1 Pg. 4-1 | Is there a report, if so why not refer to it instead of individuals who may have left RQIS? | B Madikizela | Yes. |
| 8 | Sec 6.3 Pg.6-7 | Lake Sibaya: Since its permanent mouth closure to marine, otherwise only Lake Fundudzi is really natural in South Africa? | B Madikizela | Lake Sibaya is not an estuary with a permanently closed mouth. It is a natural freshwater lake in its own right, as is Lake Fundudzi although both were formed by completely different processes. |
| 9 | | Where is the WQ for the RUs | B Madikizela | Water quality data is provided in Section 2.5 - Table 2.7 and described in the previous Status Quo report. |
| 10 | Table 7.5 Pg. 7-4 | Is this based Qualitative or Quantitative data sources? | B Madikizela | The national estuaries ratings provided in the document is based on a publication (Turpie et al., 2002) which was updated in 2008. The Estuaries Importance rating (Turpie et al., 2002) use a combination of both measured data and modelled data, most biological data used was 20 to 30 years old. |
| 11 | Sec 8.1 | Between 2014 and 2022, massive data must have been collected | B Madikizela | This is relevant for the estuary. No additional work on St |

| No. | Section | Comment | From | Addressed? |
|-----|------------------------|---|----------|---|
| | Pg. 8-1 | enabling most if not all Modelling needs, including sediment loads, siltation rates of St Lucia Lake, Mouth closure/open projections, etc. | | Lucia will be undertaken. |
| 12 | Pg. 1-1 and Page vi | Whilst the last sent of paragraph one states that "Section 13 of the NWA requires that Water Resource Classes and RQOs be determined for all significant water resources", I would still recommend that the first sentence of paragraph also makes reference to significant water resource (please refer to highlighted section to follow: "Thus, the Chief Directorate: Water Ecosystems Management (CD: WEM) of the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) initiated a study for determining the Water Resource Classes and RQOs for significant water resources in the Usutu to Mhlathuze Catchment. | R Pillay | Yes. |
| 13 | Table 2.3 and 2.4 | Please indicate the source of the data (irrigation water use information and afforestation hectares). Is this from WARMS? | R Pillay | Addressed. |
| 14 | Pg. 2-1 to 2- 3 | The word run-off unit is referred to in pages 2-1 to 2-3. Clarity is sought on whether it is meant to be resource units or if run-off units is the correct terminology. | R Pillay | Addressed (Resource unit is correct) |
| 15 | Table 2.7 | The sugar mill which I believe is located in RU W11-2. There is also some agricultural land use. The WQ Planning report flagged phosphates as exceeding tolerable limits. | R Pillay | |
| 16 | | RU W12-6: 2 sewage works located near Empangeni (Empangeni WWTW & Ngwelezane WWTW). Is there any specific reason for its exclusion from this table? | R Pillay | Table 2.7 represents the water quality score for the WRUI. Water quality priority areas for this purpose are identified |
| 17 | | The St Lucia oxidation ponds and some agricultural land use is located in this RU W32-7 (looks to be located within RU W32-7). The WQ Planning report flagged EC, Sulphates, Chorides and ammonia as exceeding the tolerable limits for selected water uses. This is near the Mpate forest reserve. Is there a reason why it's not considered in the water quality priority area? | R Pillay | by poor water quality status and low assimilative capacity, and are drawn from the <i>Status Quo</i> and <i>Delineation</i> <i>Report.</i> Not being listed on Table 2.7 does NOT mean the site is not a Water Quality Priority Area. The sites listed in Table 2.7 are a sub-set of the full set of water quality priority areas. The full set, as listed in Chapter 5 of the Status Quo report, includes the points listed by Ms Pillay and will form the basis of discussions towards setting RQOs for water quality. An explanatory sentence has been added to the report. |
| 18 | | W42A and W42B (which I think falls within RU W42-1) also has mines including abandoned coal mines (impacts the Tsakwe and Pandana rivers) – Makateeskop area – Based on this I would assume this would be a priority water quality area. The PSP can obtain further information on the Makateeskop area from the Acting Deputy Director (WQM) – Mr Strini Govender (<u>govenders2@dws.gov.za</u>). RU W70-3 – there is also the uMseleni oxidation ponds located in this RU. | R Pillay | |

| No. | Section | Comment | From | Addressed? |
|-----|------------|--|--------------|---|
| 19 | | RU W31-1 – The coal mines referred to in the Mfolozi catchment also impact on the water quality of the Mkuze catchment. This is due to mine-water decants into the upper reaches of the Mkuze which results in low pH and high TDS river flows. Requires RQOs to be set for the water quality component. | R Pillay | |
| 20 | Table 5.4 | W42-2 has been given a priority of 2. However, there are mines in the area that are abandoned and impact on water quality. I suggest increasing the RU priority to 3 (high priority) or if it remains at priority level 2, can RQOS at least be set for the water quality component. The PSP can consult the Acting Deputy Director (WQM) – Mr Strini Govender (<u>govenders2@dws.gov.za</u>) if he supports this. | R Pillay | |
| 21 | Pg. 5-4 | I am aware that the PSP has included which RUs comprise each IUA in the Final Status Quo Report. Can this table also be included in the report? I suggest the PSP also reference in the report that should the reader require information on the Sub quaternary reaches within each RU, that this can be found in Appendix B of the Status Quo Report. | R Pillay | Addressed. |
| 22 | | Whilst it is acknowledged that all raw data, shapefiles, etc. will be made available at the close of the project, the KZN Office would really appreciate it if the GIS shapefile for the IUAs, RUs and Sub Quaternary reaches per RU (including biophysical nodes/EWR sites) can be sent to the Region as soon as it becomes available. | R Pillay | GIS Shapefiles for SQs are available on the DWS website as a DWS development. Will arrange through the DWS project manager to provide the shapefiles for the RUs and also the list of the nodes. |
| 23 | | It would be great if your maps that shows quinaries of high importance (e.g. Fig 6.2) can also include the major towns and rivers. It is hard to orientate oneself without these elements. | L. Pretorius | Major towns are included as well as main river names. Individual maps that are available for each secondary catchment include more detail. |
| 24 | Table 6.10 | Not sure if I am misunderstanding the table 6.10, but it seems like RU W70-1 is scored as high (4, in red) but on the map is only indicated as orange. If I am missing something, perhaps the relation between the table and the map can be made clearer? I have extensive experience in the wetlands around Kosi Bay and would agree that that catchment should be red (very high priority) and not orange. | L. Pretorius | Noted, the orange on the map is an error, it should be red to reflect very high priority. The map in the report has been rectified. |
| 25 | | It would be good to have a synthesis map for all the priority wetlands across all the catchments, like for the rivers (fig 5.3) | L. Pretorius | Noted, a synthesis map has been added to the report. |
| 26 | | I struggle to believe that the SCI for the W7 catchment is only High and not very high. I think that is because it is done for rivers, and not wetlands? I might be wrong though. But if this is the case I have to remind the authors that there are no 'real' rivers in W70 | L. Pretorius | The score for W 7 is "high" not "very high" as the score largely reflects the feeder component (W70A-02079 and W70A-02112). The pass through highly modified and dense Manguzi and greater dense settlement areas. The |

| No. | Section | Comment | From | Addressed? |
|-----|--------------------|--|---------|---|
| | | and the water resources there are all groundwater (and wetland) driven. The people there are almost completely dependent on these water sources, for livelihoods, income, and cultural practices. But perhaps something else skewed the data to only be "high" and not "very high". I didn't interrogate the data. But I thought to just highlight this, in case there is an error in the assumptions. | | settlements have grown exponentially in the last years and resource pressures diminish significance of individual household returns. While resource dependence related to the lakes is key the actual broader livelihoods component in the resource area under consideration is linked to current living patterns. From 2016 Community Survey data (last national data set) it appears as if the most significant livelihood linkage is to state grants and other income streams. Had this area been scored 2 decades ago then the comment is correct it would have been within the parameters of "very high" |
| 27 | | Title of report should read as in Contract – Resource Units Delineation and Prioritization Report. | M Mnisi | Addressed. |
| 28 | | For some reason I think the list of Acronyms should follow the Authors page so that when one reads the Background already they would have seen what some of these abbreviations mean. | M Mnisi | Yes: The acronyms in the exec summary are written out now. |
| 29 | Pg. vii | Is there no SCU rating of high importance for ritual, resource dependence and historical and cultural value use in the whole W catchment? | M Mnisi | There are a number of "high" scoring units just not that are very high. This is largely related to reason as set out in comment 26 above. |
| 30 | Sec 2.1 Pg. 2-1 | Is the score based on 6 or 7 variables? Please reconcile. | M Mnisi | Addressed. |
| 31 | Table 2.3 | Fill in empty spaces. Do not leave empty spaces in the table. | M Mnisi | Addressed. |
| 32 | Table 2.8 | Is there any significance for the grey shaded area? | M Mnisi | Yes. |
| 33 | Table 8.1 | Fill in the blank spaces in the comment section of the table | M Mnisi | Cannot be filled in. The comment section is only for where there are specific comments required. The blank spaces have no comments. |
| 34 | | W22-4 – see above: Above is an empty row. Please fill in a comment. Same with w54-1 and W55-1. | M Mnisi | Refer to comment 33. |
| 35 | | Fill comments for W70-1 to W70-3. | M Mnisi | Refer to comment 33. |